County of Louisa, Virginia

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report



Year Ended June 30, 2017

County of Louisa, Virginia

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

Prepared By:

Wanda H. Colvin, Finance Director Faye Stewart, Accountant

COUNTY OF LOUISA, VIRGINIA

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | Page |
|---------------------|---|-------|
| INTRODUCTORY | SECTION | |
| Letter of Transm | ittal | i-v |
| Organizational C | hart | vii |
| Directory of Prince | cipal Officials | ix |
| Certificate of Ach | nievement | xi |
| FINANCIAL SEC | TION | |
| Independent Aud | ditors' Report | 1-3 |
| Management's D | Discussion and Analysis | 5-13 |
| Basic Financial S | Statements: | |
| Government-wid | de Financial Statements: | |
| Exhibit 1 | Statement of Net Position | 19 |
| Exhibit 2 | Statement of Activities | 20-21 |
| Fund Financial S | Statements: | |
| Exhibit 3 | Balance Sheet-Governmental Funds | 24 |
| Exhibit 4 | Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position—Governmental Funds | 25 |
| Exhibit 5 | Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances—Governmental Funds | 26 |
| Exhibit 6 | Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities | 27 |
| Exhibit 7 | Statement of Fiduciary Net Position-Fiduciary Funds | 28 |
| Notes to Financia | al Statements | 29-82 |

COUNTY OF LOUISA, VIRGINIA

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

TABLE OF CONTENTS

(Continued)

| | | Page |
|-------------------|--|---------|
| FINANCIAL SECT | TION (CONTINUED) | |
| Required Suppler | mentary Information: | |
| Exhibit 8 | Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances- Budget and Actual—General Fund | 85-88 |
| Exhibit 9 | Schedule of OPEB Funding Progress | 89 |
| Exhibit 10 | Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios—Primary Government | 90 |
| Exhibit 11 | Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability (Asset) and Related Ratios—Component Unit School Board (nonprofessional) | 91 |
| Exhibit 12 | Schedule of Employer's Share of Net Pension Liability VRS Teacher Retirement Plan | 92 |
| Exhibit 13 | Schedule of Employer Contributions | 93 |
| Exhibit 14 | Note to Required Supplementary Information | 94 |
| | | |
| Other Supplemen | stary Information: | |
| Combining and Ir | ndividual Fund Financial Statements and Schedules: | |
| Exhibit 15 | Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances- Budget and Actual—Capital Projects Fund | 99 |
| Exhibit 16 | Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances- Budget and Actual—Natural Disaster Capital Projects Fund | 100 |
| Exhibit 17 | Combining Statement of Fiduciary Net Position—Agency Funds | 101 |
| Exhibit 18 | Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities—Agency Funds | 102 |
| Discretely Pres | ented Component Unit-School Board: | |
| Exhibit 19 | Combining Balance Sheet—Governmental Funds | 104 |
| Exhibit 20 | Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances—Governmental Funds | 105 |
| Exhibit 21 | Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances—Budget and Actual | 106-107 |
| Supporting School | edule: | |
| Schedule 1 | Governmental Funds—Schedule of Revenues—Budget and Actual | 111-115 |

COUNTY OF LOUISA, VIRGINIA

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

TABLE OF CONTENTS

(Continued)

| | | Page |
|-----------------|--|---------|
| STATISTICAL | SECTION | |
| Statistical Tal | oles: | |
| Table 1 | Net Position by Component–Last Ten Fiscal Years | 119 |
| Table 2 | Changes in Net Position—Last Ten Fiscal Years | 120-121 |
| Table 3 | Governmental Activities Tax Revenues by Source-Last Ten Fiscal Years | 122 |
| Table 4 | Fund Balances of Governmental Funds—Last Ten Fiscal Years | 123 |
| Table 5 | Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds—Last Ten Fiscal Years | 124 |
| Table 6 | General Governmental Tax Revenues by Source—Last Ten Fiscal Years | 125 |
| Table 7 | Assessed and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property—Last Ten Fiscal Years | 126 |
| Table 8 | Property Tax Rates-Direct and Overlapping Governments-Last Ten Fiscal Years | 127 |
| Table 9 | Principal Property Taxpayers—Current and the Period Nine Years Prior | 128 |
| Table 10 | Property Tax Levies and Collections—Last Ten Fiscal Years | 129 |
| Table 11 | Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type-Last Ten Fiscal Years | 130 |
| Table 12 | Ratio of Net General Bonded Debt to Assessed Value and Net Bonded Debt Per Capita—Last Ten Fiscal Years | 131 |
| Table 13 | Demographic and Economic Statistics—Last Ten Fiscal Years | 132 |
| Table 14 | Principal Employers—Current and the Period Nine Years Prior | 133 |
| Table 15 | Full-Time Equivalent County Government Employees by Function—Last Ten Fiscal Years | 134 |
| Table 16 | Operating Indicators by Function—Last Ten Fiscal Years | 135 |
| Table 17 | Capital Asset Statistics by Function—Last Ten Fiscal Years | 136 |
| COMPLIANCE | ESECTION | |
| on Com | ent Auditors' Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and pliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed dance with Government Auditing Standards | 137-138 |
| • | ent Auditors' Report on Compliance for Each Major Program and on Control over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance | 139-140 |
| Schedule | of Expenditures of Federal Awards | 141-142 |
| Notes to | Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards | 143 |
| Schedule | of Findings and Questioned Costs | 144-145 |



November 29, 2017

To the Honorable Members of the Board of Supervisors To the Citizens of Louisa County County of Louisa, Virginia

The Commonwealth of Virginia requires local governments to publish, within five months of the close of each fiscal year, a complete set of financial statements presented in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) and audited in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards by a firm of licensed certified public accounts. Pursuant to that requirement, we are pleased to present the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report of the County of Louisa, Virginia, ("the County"), for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017.

This report was prepared by the County's Department of Finance. Responsibility for both the accuracy of the presented data and the completeness and fairness of the presentation, including all disclosures, rests with the County. We believe the data, as presented, is accurate in all material respects; that it is presented in a manner designed to fairly set forth the financial position and results of operations of the County as measured by the financial activity of its various funds; and that all disclosures necessary to enable the reader to gain the maximum understanding of the County's financial affairs have been included.

The management of the County is responsible for establishing and maintaining an internal control structure to ensure the protection of County assets. In developing and evaluating the County's accounting system, consideration is given to the adequacy of internal accounting controls. Internal accounting controls are designed to provide reasonable, but not absolute, assurance regarding the safeguarding of assets against loss from unauthorized use or disposition and the reliability of financial records for preparing financial statements and maintaining accountability for assets. The concept of reasonable assurance recognizes that the cost of a control should not exceed the benefits likely to be derived and the evaluation of costs and benefits requires estimates and judgments by management.

All internal control evaluations occur within the above framework. We believe that the county's internal accounting controls adequately safeguard assets and provide reasonable assurance of proper recording of financial transactions.

Robinson, Farmer, Cox Associates, Certified Public Accountants, have issued an unqualified opinion on the County's financial statements for the year ended June 30, 2017. The independent auditor's report is located at the front of the financial section of this report.

In additional to the general financial statement audit the County is required to undergo an annual single audit in conformity with the provisions of the Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996 and U.S. Office of Management and Budget Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200 Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (Uniform Guidance). Information related to this single audit, including the findings and recommendations, and auditors' reports on the internal control structure and compliance with laws and regulations, is contained in this report. These requirements have been complied with and the auditor's opinion is included in the compliance section of this report.

Reporting standards require that management provide a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements in the form of Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A), which can be located immediately following the report of the independent auditors. This letter of transmittal is designed to complement the MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it.

Profile of Louisa County

On June 9, 1740, an Act of the House of Burgesses separated Upper Hanover from the rest of Hanover County and in May 1742, Louisa County was named in honor of Princess Louisa, daughter of King George II and Queen Caroline of England. The Towns of Louisa and Mineral were incorporated in 1873 and 1890 respectively.

The County has the traditional board form of county government with a County Administrator. Policies governing the administration of the County are set by a seven-member Board of Supervisors elected from seven magisterial districts. This body also has responsibility for appointing the County Administrator. The County has taxing powers subject to statewide restrictions and tax limits.

The County, located in heart of central Virginia, is situated between Richmond, Charlottesville and Fredericksburg. The County encompasses a land area of 514 square miles. The primary roads traversing the county are Interstate 64 and routes 15, 22, 33, 208 and 522. Louisa County is bordered by Hanover, Albemarle, Fluvanna, Spotsylvania and Orange Counties. Lake Anna, the third largest freshwater inland lake in Virginia, lies along the northeastern border of the County. With its 200 miles of shoreline and 13,000 surface acres of water, the lake has become a premier location in Central Virginia for water sports and fishing. The number of full time residents has grown steadily since the lake was built in 1972.

Louisa has a growing and diversified economy comprised of manufacturing, services, commercial and agricultural sectors. Agriculture remains an important factor in Louisa's economy, with beef cattle representing the principal livestock and a number of major cash crops including hay, corn and soybeans. Grape vineyards and wines are showing growth and giving rise to increased tourism. Major regional commercial development continues in Zion Crossroads. The Ferncliff Business Park has gained momentum in the region with the development of new industrial and commercial space. In 2015, new water and sewer infrastructure developments were initiated, and further growth is anticipated. High speed fiber has been developed within this park and will continue to drive growth in this area of the County. The James River Water Project is underway, and at full build out it will initially serve the Zion and Ferncliff Growth Areas. This corridor will continue to be the focus of responsible industrial and commercial development, with the James River Water Project serving as the catalyst for new development along this corridor.

Employment in Louisa continues to trend positively with local unemployment at 3.2% as of June 2017, down from 3.6% in the prior year¹. Louisa County's population continues to increase. Since the 2010 census, Louisa County's population has increased by over 6.1%. The increase in population has brought additional demands for services such as 24/7 career fire and rescue coverage, and demands for increased capacity in the County educational facilities. In addition to increases in County services, the growth has spurred a need to upgrade the County's water and sewer infrastructure.

Reporting Entity

The County of Louisa report includes all funds of the "primary government." In Virginia, cities and counties are distinct units of government; therefore, the county is responsible for providing all services normally provided by a local government. These services include public safety, social services, recreation and cultural activities, and community development. For financial reporting purposes and in accordance with the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB), Statement 14, "The Financial Reporting Entity," the County has identified two discretely presented component units. The GASB statement establishes the criteria used in making this determination and identifies each as a blended component unit or discretely presented component unit. Blended component units, although legally separate entities, are, in substance,

¹ United States Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics: June 2017 data.

Reporting Entity: (Continued)

part of the primary government's operations and are included as part of the primary government. Discretely presented component units are reported in a separate column in the combined financial statements to emphasize that they are legally separate from the primary government and to differentiate their financial position and results of operations from those of this primary government. Therefore, the Louisa County School Board and the Louisa County Water Authority are reported in a discrete presentation. Based on GASB Statement 14 criteria, the Louisa County School Board is a legally separate organization providing educational services to the public whose board is elected and is fiscally dependent on the local government. The financial statements of the Louisa County Industrial Development Authority are not included in the county report. This organization is administered by a board separate from and independent of the Board of Supervisors.

Budgetary Controls

When necessary, the Board of Supervisors approves amendments to the adopted budget in accordance with §15.2-2507 VA Code Ann. Budgetary compliance is monitored and reported at the department level. The budget is implemented through appropriations that the Board makes, with supplemental appropriations made as required. These appropriations, except those to incur mandated expenditures, may be greater or less than contemplated in the budget.

As a recipient of federal and state financial assistance, the County is responsible for ensuring that adequate internal controls are in place to ensure and document compliance with applicable laws and regulations. The audit for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017, has been completed and no material internal control weaknesses or material violations of laws and regulations have been found.

In addition to the internal accounting controls, the County also maintains budgetary controls. These budgetary controls ensure compliance with provisions embodied in the appropriated budget approved by the Board of Supervisors. Activities of the general fund and capital projects fund are included in the appropriated budget.

Major Initiatives

Following the goals and objectives established by the County of Louisa Board of Supervisors, and with the assistance and guidance of the County Administrator, staff and agencies implemented and continued a number of programs designed to provide cost efficient services while enhancing the home and employment environment for the citizens.

Major initiatives begun, continued, or completed during the fiscal year are:

- The James River Water Project has been approved, and construction began in 2016. The project will serve the County's water needs for a projected 50 years and could ultimately provide service to all of the County's growth areas. This project will also serve as the catalyst for more economic development in key corridors while improving the quality of life for our citizens. Completion of testing and start-up is tentatively scheduled for March 2019.
- The Zion Crossroads market continues to sustain ongoing commercial growth. The Stonegate Apartments complex is complete and leasing units is underway. The development includes 282 residential units and approximately 130,000 square feet of commercial space. Additional residential population from Stonegate will continue to support commercial growth in the area. In addition, several businesses have announced plans to locate in the Zion market, including a new hotel and restaurant.
- The Spring Creek development has sold over half of the planned 1,200 lots within the subdivision.
 Nearly 700 homes have been built to date and new sections of the phased development opened in early 2017.

Major Initiatives: (Continued)

- The Ferncliff Business Park continues to grow with the development of new industrial and commercial space. In 2015, three new businesses announced plans to locate within the business park. Cavalier Produce opened a state of the art cold storage distribution facility, and the company has experienced tremendous growth since locating in Louisa. The Industrial Development Authority completed 58,000 square feet of new industrial flex space within the Park in 2017. Water and sewer infrastructure is complete and ready for new customers. High speed fiber has also been installed and will continue to facilitate commercial growth in the area. To meet demand, the Authority bought and sold an adjoining 40 acres for future expansion of the Ferncliff Business Park.
- The Spring Creek Business Park continues to thrive as a medical office cluster development, and Charlottesville Pediatric Dentistry joined the Park in 2017. Six medical related facilities are now located in the Park.
- Dominion Power completed the new 20 megawatt Whitehouse Solar Facility in Louisa County in 2017. Encompassing 245 acres, the facility produces enough power for 5,500 homes.
- Several existing business expansions and other new businesses completed construction of their facilities along the route 250 corridor, spurring continued economic growth within the County. Capital investment related to the new construction and expansion projects approached \$16 million in fiscal year 2017. Newly constructed space totaled approximately 102,000 square feet, and over 160 new jobs were added in the County. This corridor will continue to be the focus of responsible industrial and commercial growth, with the James River Water Project driving new development.
- The Nanofiltration upgrade at the Northeast Creek Water Treatment Plant is complete, and subsequent testing indicates that compliance issues have been resolved by the new system.
- The current cell at the Louisa County Landfill has been in operation for 4 years and has 2.8 years of usable space remaining. There are 2 additional permitted cells on site with an estimated 16 additional years of available space.

Awards and Achievements

The County received its 15th consecutive Certificate of Achievement on its fiscal year 2016 Comprehensive Annual Financial Report that was submitted to the Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA), Certificate for Excellence in Financial Reporting Program. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized comprehensive annual financial report. This report must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements. A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only.

Louisa County also received the Distinguished Budget Presentation Award from the Government Financial Officers Association for the second year in a row for its FY2018 budget documents. To be eligible for this award, a government must prepare budget documents of the very highest quality that reflect both the guidelines established by the National Advisory Council on State and Local Budgeting and the GFOAs best practices on budgeting.

The Virginia Association of Counties (VACo) presented the County the 2016 Go Green Award, a program designed to encourage implementation of specific environmental policies and practical actions that reduce emissions, and save local governments money. This was the second time the county has received this award.

Awards and Achievements (Continued)

The County also received the 2016 Virginia Association of Counties (VACo) Achievement Award for its School Garden and Classroom Breakfast Program. The effort is a collaboration between Louisa County Public Schools and the County Extension Office, and the program was also named a statewide finalist for the best model local government program for 2016. The program focuses on childhood obesity and childhood hunger, and implements creative solutions to these issues, enhancing the quality of instructional efforts for elementary children.

Future Budget Considerations

For fiscal year 2018, the Board of Supervisors has approved a General Fund Operating Budget of \$101,898,716. The approved CIP Budget is \$4,303,900. The real estate tax rate was set at \$0.72 per \$100 of assessed value. The FY2018 Budget is a balanced budget with no reserves required to support operations. Fund balance reserves in the amount of \$1,331,066 will be needed to support CIP projects.

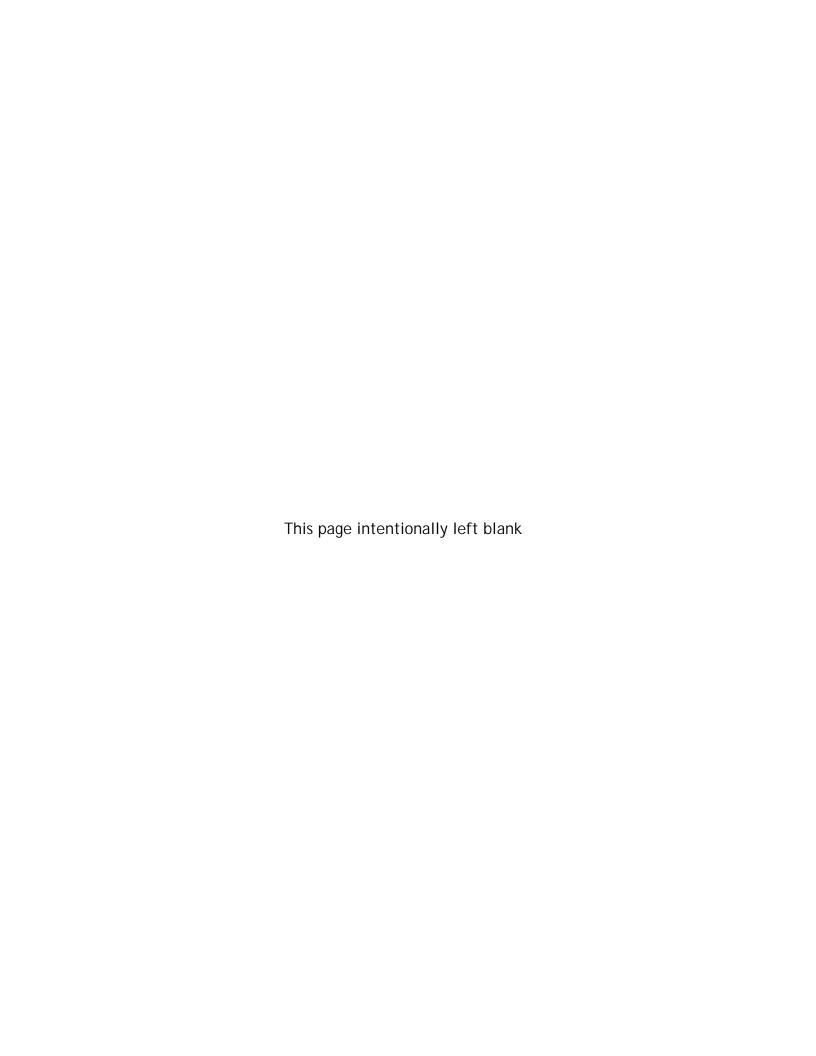
The County faces continued financial pressures in FY2018 from increased federal and state mandates that are not always funded by federal or state revenues. With limited funding sources of revenue, these unfunded or partially funded mandates place the burden on local funding streams. Healthcare costs continue to rise, required services continue to increase and the federal and state political landscapes are continually changing. Additional financial pressures can be expected in costs associated with the Children's Services Act, mental health care and incarceration.

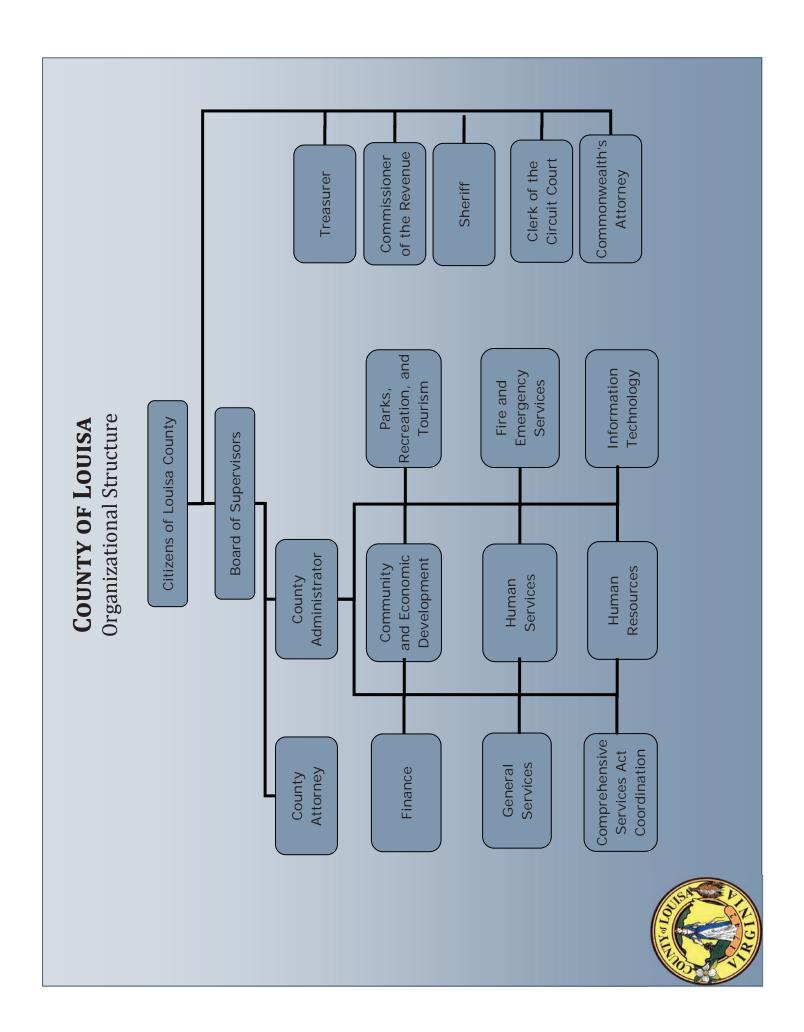
Acknowledgments

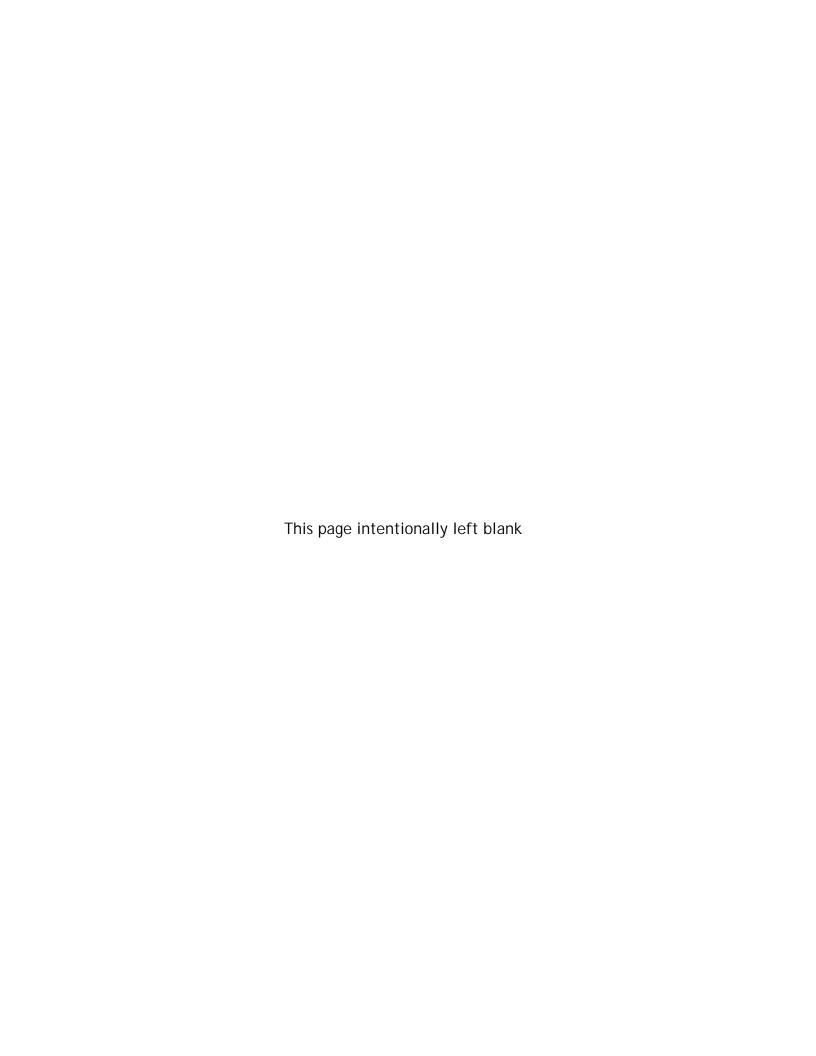
The preparation of this report on a timely basis could not have been accomplished without the dedicated services of the Department of Finance, and the Offices of the Treasurer and Commissioner of the Revenue. We would also like to thank the Board of Supervisors for their guidance, support and fiscally responsible approach to governance.

Respectfully submitted,

Christian R. Goodwin County Administrator







COUNTY OF LOUISA, VIRGINIA JUNE 30, 2017

BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

Troy Wade, Chairman Stephanie Koren, Vice-Chairman

Richard A. Havasy Fitzgerald A. Barnes

R.T. Williams Jr.

Tommy Barlow Willie L. Gentry, Jr

COUNTY SCHOOL BOARD

Gregory V. Strickland, Chairman Gail O. Proffitt, Vice-Chairman

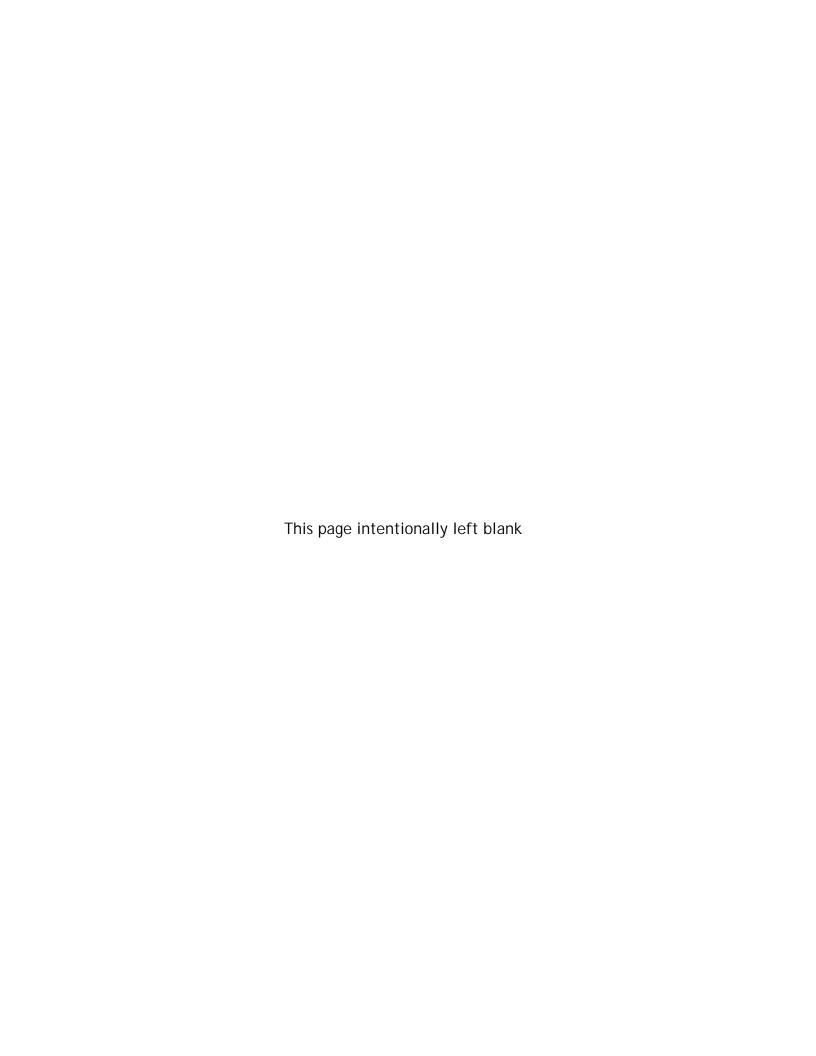
Stephen C. Harris Deborah A. Hoffman

William A. Seay Sherman T. Shifflett

Frances B. Goodman

OTHER OFFICIALS

| Judge of the Circuit Court | |
|--|-------------------------|
| Clerk of the Circuit Court | Patty C. Madison |
| Judge of the General District Court | Claiborne H. Stokes Jr. |
| Judge of Juvenile and Domestic Relations Court | Deborah S. Tinsley |
| Commonwealth's Attorney | |
| Commissioner of the Revenue | Nancy M. Pleasants |
| Treasurer | Henry B. Wash |
| Sheriff | Ashland D. Fortune |
| Superintendent of Schools | J. Douglas Straley II |
| Clerk of the School Board | Rebecca A. Fisher |
| County Administrator | Christian R. Goodwin |
| Director of Finance | Wanda H. Colvin |





Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting

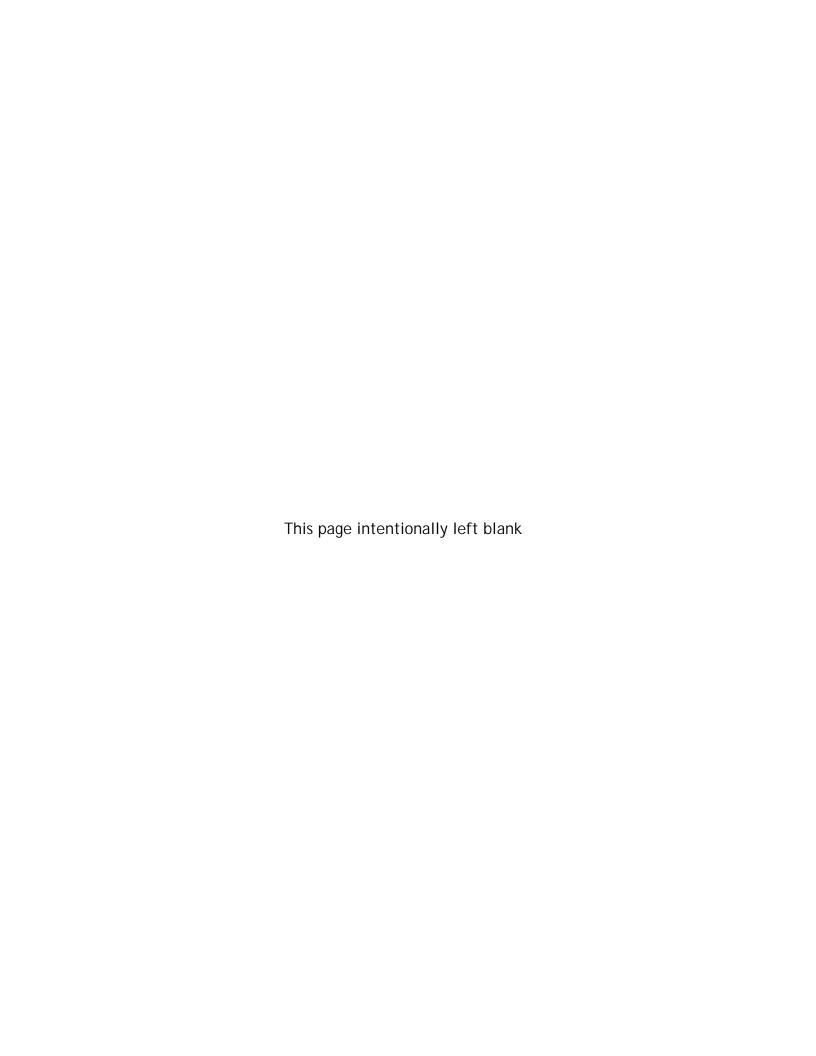
Presented to

County of Louisa Virginia

For its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the Fiscal Year Ended

June 30, 2016

Executive Director/CEO



ROBINSON, FARMER, COX ASSOCIATES

A PROFESSIONAL LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

Independent Auditors' Report

To the Honorable Members of the Board of Supervisors County of Louisa, Virginia

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the County of Louisa, Virginia, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2017 and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the County's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the *Specifications for Audits of Counties, Cities, and Towns*, issued by the Auditor of Public Accounts of the Commonwealth of Virginia. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditors' judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Opinions

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the County of Louisa, Virginia, as of June 30, 2017, and the respective changes in financial position, thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis, budgetary comparison information, and schedules related to pension and OPEB funding on pages 5-13, 85-88, and 89-94 be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance. The budgetary comparison information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, in our opinion, is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the County of Louisa, Virginia's basic financial statements. The introductory section, combining and individual fund financial statements and schedules, and statistical section, are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. The schedule of expenditures of federal awards is presented for purposes of additional analysis as required by Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards, and is also not a required part of the basic financial statements.

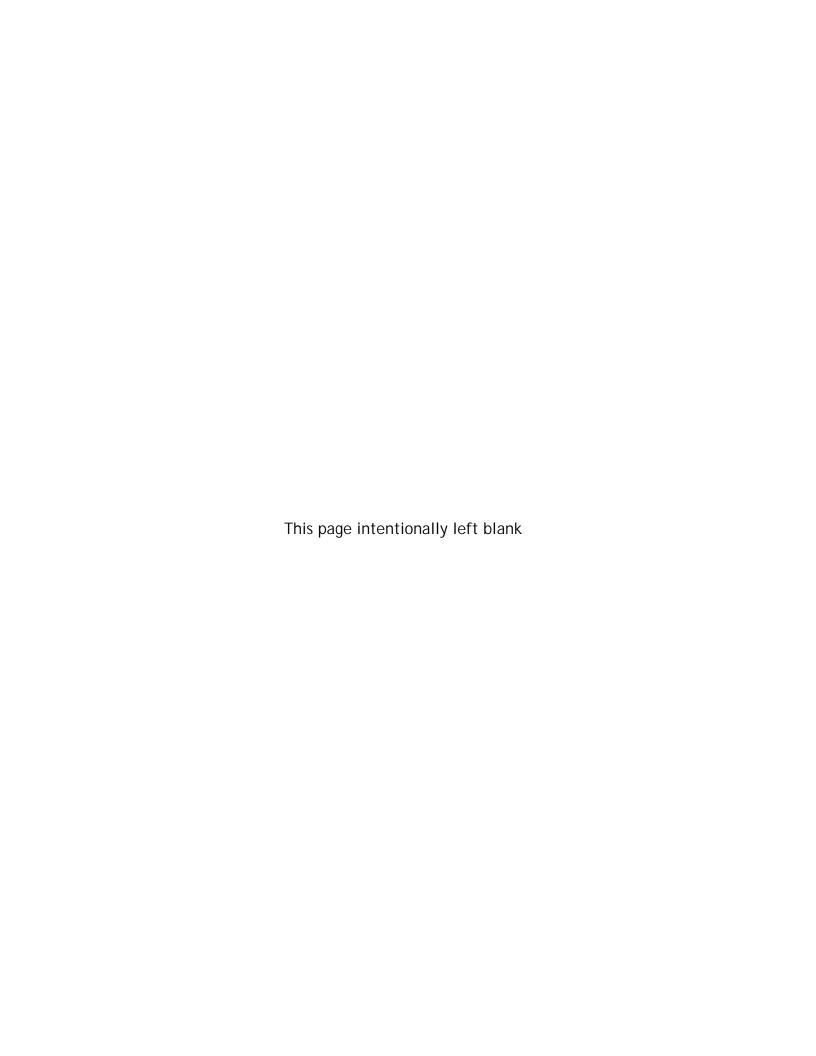
The combining and individual fund financial statements and schedules and the schedule of expenditures of federal awards are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining and individual fund financial statements and schedules and the schedule of expenditures of federal awards are fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The introductory and statistical sections have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated November 29, 2017, on our consideration of the County of Louisa, Virginia's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the County of Louisa, Virginia's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Robinson, Farmer, Cox Associases Fredericksburg, Virginia November 29, 2017



To the Honorable Members of the Board of Supervisors To the Citizens of Louisa County County of Louisa, Virginia

As management of the County of Louisa, Virginia we offer readers of the County's financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the County for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017. We encourage readers to consider the information presented here in conjunction with additional information that we have furnished in our letter of transmittal, which can be found on pages i-v of this report.

Financial Highlights FY 2017¹

- The general fund balance increased \$1,569,414.
- Revenues exceeded the original budget estimate by \$5,089,044 and revenues exceeded the amended budget by \$3,715,359.
- Expenditures were more than the original budget estimate by \$4,522,514 and expenditures were less than the amended budget by \$5,706,134.
- The assets and deferred outflows of resources of the County exceeded its liabilities and deferred inflows of resources at the close of the most recent fiscal year by \$87,756,042, (net position). Of this amount, \$61,946,226 (unrestricted net position) may be used to meet the government's ongoing obligations to citizens and creditors.
- Louisa County funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$98,153,687, a decrease of \$8,038,466 in comparison with the prior year. Approximately 29% of this total amount, or \$28,887,913, is available for spending at the County's discretion (unassigned fund balance), and 71%, or \$69,265,774, is nonspendable, restricted, committed, or assigned for specific projects. The overall decrease in fund balance is largely attributable to the repayment of revenue anticipation notes that had been issued for Natural Disaster Capital Projects.
- Unassigned fund balance comprised 38% of total general fund expenditures.
- The County of Louisa, Virginia's total long-term obligations decreased by \$8,617,735, mostly from payments made on general obligation bonds and the payoff of revenue anticipation notes.

Overview of the Financial Statements

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to the County's basic financial statements. The County's basic financial statements are comprised of three components:

- Government-wide financial statements,
- Fund financial statements, and
- Notes to the financial statements.

This report also contains other supplementary information in addition to the basic financial statements themselves.

¹ Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2017.

Overview of the Financial Statements: (Continued)

<u>Government-wide financial statements</u> - The Government-wide financial statements are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the County's finances, in a manner similar to a private-sector business.

The statement of net position presents information on all of the County's assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources with the excess of assets and deferred outflows of resources over liabilities and deferred inflows of resources reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the County is improving or deteriorating.

The statement of activities presents information showing how the County's net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in the statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods (e.g., uncollected taxes and earned but unused vacation leave).

Both of the government-wide financial statements distinguish functions of the County that are principally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues (governmental activities) from other functions that are intended to recover all or a significant portion of their costs through user fees and charges (business-type activities). The governmental activities of the County include general government, courts, police protection, sanitation, social services, education, cultural events, and recreation.

The Government-wide financial statements include not only the County of Louisa, Virginia itself (known as the primary government), but also a legally separate school district and a water authority for which the County of Louisa, Virginia is financially accountable. Financial information for these component units is reported separately from the financial information present for the primary government itself.

<u>Fund financial statements</u> - A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The County of Louisa, Virginia, like other local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All of the funds of the County can be divided into three categories: governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds.

<u>Governmental funds</u> - *Governmental funds* are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as Governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements focus on near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources, as well as on balance of spendable resources available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating a government's near-term financing requirements.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for *governmental funds* with similar information presented for governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the County's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between governmental funds and governmental activities.

The County maintains three individual governmental funds. Information is presented separately in the governmental fund balance sheet and in the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances for the General Fund and Capital Projects Fund which are considered to be major funds. The Natural Disaster Capital Projects Fund is considered non-major.

The County adopts an annual appropriated budget for its Governmental funds. A budgetary comparison statement has been provided for the general fund to demonstrate compliance with this budget.

Overview of the Financial Statements: (Continued)

<u>Notes to the financial statements</u> - The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements.

Other information - In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report also presents certain required supplementary information for budgetary comparison schedules and presentation of combining financial statements for the discretely presented component unit School Board. The School Board does not issue separate financial statements.

Government-wide Financial Analysis

As noted earlier, net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of a County's financial position. In the case of the County, assets and deferred outflows of resources exceeded liabilities and deferred inflows of resources by \$87,756,042 at the close of the most recent fiscal year.

A significant portion (29 percent) of the County's net position reflects its investment in capital assets (e.g., land, buildings, machinery, and equipment); less any related debt used to acquire those assets that is still outstanding. The County uses these capital assets to provide services to citizens; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Although the County's investment in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

| County of Louisa, Virginia's Net Position | | | | |
|--|-----|-------------------------------|----|---------------------------------------|
| | | Governmental Activities | | |
| | _ | 2017 | | 2016 |
| Current and other assets Capital assets | \$_ | 165,974,584 65,090,497 | \$ | 169,506,163 57,256,347 |
| Total assets | \$_ | 231,065,081 | \$ | 226,762,510 |
| Deferred outflows of resources | \$_ | 1,618,633 | \$ | 982,983 |
| Long-term liabilities outstanding Current liabilities | \$_ | 79,074,796 8,615,571 | \$ | 87,692,531 3,889,027 |
| Total liabilities | \$_ | 87,690,367 | \$ | 91,581,558 |
| Deferred inflows of resources - unavailable revenue | \$_ | 57,237,305 | \$ | 57,941,291 |
| Net position: Net investment in capital assets Restricted Unrestricted | \$ | 25,809,816 0 61,946,226 | \$ | 23,278,507 1,483,266 53,460,871 |
| Total net position | \$_ | 87,756,042 | \$ | 78,222,644 |

At the end of the current fiscal year, the County is able to report positive balances in all categories of net position.

Government-wide Financial Analysis: (Continued)

During fiscal year 2017, the County's net position increased by \$9,533,398. Key elements of this increase are as follows:

| County of Louisa, Virginia's Changes in Net Position | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|------------|-----|------------|--|
| | Governmental Activities | | | | |
| | 2017 2016 | | | | |
| Revenues: | | | | _ | |
| Program revenues: | | | | | |
| Charges for services | \$ | 2,557,268 | \$ | 2,670,409 | |
| Operating grants and contributions | | 7,856,460 | | 7,291,389 | |
| Capital grants and contributions | | 103,629 | | 2,795,787 | |
| General revenues: | | | | | |
| Property taxes | | 58,183,294 | | 55,134,815 | |
| Other local taxes | | 7,642,740 | | 6,973,199 | |
| Other | | 3,184,773 | _ | 2,905,396 | |
| Total revenues | \$ | 79,528,164 | \$_ | 77,770,995 | |
| Expenses: | | | | | |
| General government | \$ | 3,542,581 | \$ | 3,478,169 | |
| Judicial administration | | 1,938,254 | | 1,979,935 | |
| Public safety | | 14,179,090 | | 12,929,011 | |
| Public works | | 3,754,577 | | 4,764,676 | |
| Health and welfare | | 8,593,657 | | 7,838,939 | |
| Education | | 32,406,304 | | 35,829,452 | |
| Parks, recreation and culture | | 1,549,298 | | 1,090,803 | |
| Community development | | 1,453,747 | | 3,897,447 | |
| Interest | | 2,577,258 | | 1,848,496 | |
| Total expenses | \$ | 69,994,766 | \$ | 73,656,928 | |
| Increase (decrease) in net position | \$ | 9,533,398 | \$ | 4,114,067 | |
| Net position – beginning, as restated | | 78,222,644 | _ | 74,108,577 | |
| Net position - ending | \$ | 87,756,042 | \$ | 78,222,644 | |

- Capital grants and contributions decreased by \$2,692,158. This was a result of larger natural disaster reimbursements from the Federal Emergency Management Agency and the Virginia Department of Emergency Management in FY2016. Reimbursements in FY2017 were considerably smaller.
- Local revenues increased by \$3,997,397 and were driven by a combination of increased delinquent tax collections, increased sales tax and motor vehicle tax collections along with an increase on property values of approximately 3%.
- Operating grants and contributions increased by \$565,071 as a result of increased state and federal cost recoveries collected which were higher than projected due to increased expenditures in 2017 for health and human services, such as CSA and other public assistance programs.
- Education related costs decreased by \$3,423,148, primarily as a result of a decrease in school related capital projects, reductions in transportation and technology related operational costs, and earthquake reconstruction completion. Charges incurred in FY2016 for this purpose were not incurred in FY2017.

Government-wide Financial Analysis: (Continued)

- Public safety related costs increased \$1,250,079. Increased payments for regional jail operations, equipment, equipment maintenance and additional costs for personnel compensation account for the rise in expenditures.
- Public Works related costs decreased \$1,010,099 as a result of reduced landfill projects associated with cell opening and closure, reduced building enhancement projects, and operational efficiencies, such as operating our own landfill and performing solid waste hauling in-house.
- Health & Welfare related costs increased by \$754,718 as a result of increased program costs required to meet public needs, such as CSA and other public assistance programs.
- Community development expenses (which include some infrastructure projects) decreased by \$2,443,700, as a result of a decrease in Louisa County Water Authority projects in 2017.
- Interest expense increased by \$728,762 due to increased long-term obligations incurred to cover the James River Water project.

Financial Analysis of the County's Funds

As noted earlier, the County uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

<u>Governmental Funds</u> - The focus of the County's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the County's financing requirements. In particular, unassigned fund balance may serve as a useful measure of a County's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

As of the end of the current fiscal year, the County's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$98,153,687, which represents a decrease of \$8,038,466 in comparison with the prior year. Approximately 29% of this total amount, (\$28,887,913), constitutes unassigned general fund balance, which is available for spending at the County's discretion. \$255,671 of fund balance is non-spendable (prepaid and JRWA receivables). The remainder of fund balance is restricted, committed, or assigned to indicate that it is not available for new spending without further Board of Supervisors' action. These funds are restricted, committed, or assigned for items including:

- North Anna Power Station (NAPS) Stabilization expenditures
- Zion Crossroads future debt
- Earthquake repairs
- Future capital improvement expenditures
- Other purposes

The general fund is the operating fund of the County. As a measure of the general fund's liquidity, it may be useful to compare total general fund balance to the total general fund expenditures. The total general fund balance represents sixty-two percent of the total general fund expenditures.

The general fund balance increased \$1,569,414 during the current fiscal year. The change is linked to a combination of decreased operating costs and additional revenues collected; primarily prior year tax receivables.

The fund balance for the capital projects fund decreased by \$2,194,449 due to the James River Water Project progressing as planned and costs incurred were larger in 2017 than in the prior year.

The fund balance for the natural disaster capital projects fund decreased by \$7,413,431 primarily due to the repayment of \$7,500,000 of revenue anticipation notes during the fiscal year.

General Fund Budgetary Highlights

Differences between the original expenditure budget and the final amended budget totaled an increase of \$10,228,648. The increase in appropriations can be briefly summarized as follows:

- \$111,171 increase in judicial administration expenditures are the results of secure remote access expenses and funds received from the Victim Witness and the VSTOP Assistant Attorney grants.
- \$1,192,324 increase in public safety expenditures results from workers compensation that is budgeted in the non-departmental budget, medical costs associated with inmates at our regional jail, several grants from Rescue Squad Assistance Funds, Internet Crimes Against Children, State Fire Programs, Four for Life, Homeland Security, and re-appropriation of FY16 carryover.
- \$217,246 increase in public works expenditures is primarily the result of re-appropriation of FY2016 carryover for completion of the earthquake repairs on the Circuit Courthouse Dome and other facilities upgrades.
- \$1,120,397 increase in Human Services expenditures was primarily due to cover expenses associated with an increase is caseloads handled by CSA.
- \$280,540 increase in education expenditures was primarily due to an increase in salaries for school employees during the fiscal year. A compensation study was performed and salaries were increased accordingly.
- \$361,018 decrease in miscellaneous expenditures due to the allocation of the non-departmental budget to actual functions that occurred during the year.
- \$7,545,558 increase in debt service to cover expenses associated with the repayment of revenue anticipation notes.

Other increases in final budget amounts are generally attributable to other grant awards (the County does not budget for un-awarded grants); workers compensation costs and continuing education costs (which are allocated from the non-departmental budget at the close of the year); and other miscellaneous expenditures.

During the year revenues exceeded the original budget estimate by \$5,089,044 and actual revenues exceeded the amended budget by \$3,715,359. Expenditures were more than the original budget estimate by \$4,522,514 and less than the amended budget by \$5,706,134. Savings in school operating expenditures accounted for 34%, savings in debt service expenditures accounted for 13%, and savings in public works operating expenditures accounted for 10% of this positive variance. The remaining \$2.5 million is associated with building enhancement work in progress, firing range work in process, grant awards which were not expended during the fiscal year, personnel savings due to vacancies, and conservative projections and budget management contributed significantly to the budget surplus.

Significant variances between the final amended budget and actual revenue and expenditures are as follows:

Revenue

- \$2,088,741 of actual revenue in excess of the amended budget is materially attributed to conservative property tax assessment estimates, increased collection efforts by the Treasurer's Office as well as increased rate of collection by a third party collection agency.
- \$811,905 is associated with increased tax collection of sales and use tax, utility tax, business license tax, and other local taxes.
- \$67,321 increase in permit, fees, and license revenue is primarily attributed in an increase in collection of building and zoning permits.
- \$205,288 increase is attributed to an additional collection of ambulance fees over the amended budget. These recovered fees help support the expenses of our fire and emergency management departments.

General Fund Budgetary Highlights: (Continued)

Expenditures:

- \$238,020 under budget in General Government Administration is attributable to unfilled positions, savings associated with staff turnover, and reduced contractual expenses.
- \$140,929 under budget in Judicial Administration is attributable to savings in unfilled positions for a significant portion of the year as a result of staff turnover.
- \$923,950 under budget in Public Safety is attributed to savings in payroll and related expenses within the Sheriff's Department, Department of Emergency Services, and Correction and Detention. In addition, fuel consumption was lower than budget expectations. Funding provided for fire programs and volunteer rescue from the Commonwealth has not been spent by the volunteers and is being carried over. Also, funding for the firing range project is unspent and is being carried over into FY18.
- \$543,598 under budget in General Services is largely attributable to landfill and other projects for which funding has been appropriated, but work has not yet been completed. There were also savings attributed to reduced solid waste hauling costs.
- \$524,987 under budget in Health and Human Services is attributed to savings associated with staff turnover, special needs adoptions program costs less than expected, and CSA program costs less than expected.
- \$1,953,043 under budget in Education expenses. Conservative budgeting in transportation fuel costs, technology costs, and energy costs couples with savings associated with staff turnover and vacancies produced this positive variance.
- \$715,459 under budget in Debt Service is attributed to not financing the new public safety radio communication system, but instead purchasing it with reserve funds.

Capital Asset and Debt Administration

<u>Capital assets</u> - The County's investment in capital assets for its governmental funds as of June 30, 2017 amounts to \$65,090,497 (net of accumulated depreciation). This investment in capital assets includes land, buildings and improvements, and machinery and equipment. The total increase in the County's investment in capital assets for the current fiscal year was \$7,834,150 and is largely associated with the James River Water Project, Courthouse Dome enhancement/replacement, hauling equipment purchases, new vehicles, and parking lot repairs/enhancements at the Louisa County Library.

| County of Louisa, Virginia's Capital Assets | | | | | |
|---|-----|--------------------------------|----|----------------------------|--|
| | | Governmental Activities | | | |
| | _ | 2017 2016 | | | |
| Land | \$ | 2,328,523 | \$ | 2,328,523 | |
| Buildings and improvements | | 26,481,986 | | 26,135,231 | |
| Equipment | | 11,619,985 | | 11,419,561 | |
| Construction in progress | | 22,774,058 | | 12,159,936 | |
| Tenancy in common | _ | 22,793,958 | | 24,704,400 | |
| Total | \$ | 85,998,510 | \$ | 76,747,651 | |
| Less: accumulated depreciation Net capital assets | \$_ | (20,908,013) 65,090,497 | \$ | (19,491,304) 57,256,347 | |

Additional information on the County's capital assets can be found in Note 5.

Capital Asset and Debt Administration: (Continued)

<u>Long-term debt</u> - At the end of the current fiscal year, General Obligation Bonds, Revenue Bonds and premium on bonds payable outstanding totaled \$68,938,856. During the current fiscal year, the County's long-term obligations decreased by \$8,617,735 due to the repayment of revenue anticipation notes and payments on general obligation and lease revenue bonds.

During FY2017, the County of Louisa secured a 48 month, \$214,660 capital lease. These funds were used to purchase hauling equipment. The county will see a significant savings by performing solid waste hauling inhouse versus on a contractual basis.

Additional information on the County of Louisa, Virginia's long-term debt can be found in Note 6 of this report.

Economic Factors and Next Year's Budgets and Rates

- The local unemployment rate decreased to 3.2%² for June 2017.
- The Zion Crossroads market continues to sustain ongoing commercial growth. The Stonegate Apartments
 complex is complete and leasing units is underway. The development includes 282 residential units and
 approximately 130,000 square feet of commercial space. Additional residential population from Stonegate
 will continue to support commercial growth in the area. In addition, several businesses have announced
 plans to locate in the Zion market, including a new hotel and restaurant.
- The Spring Creek development has sold over half of the planned 1,200 lots within the subdivision. Nearly 700 homes have been built to date and new sections of the phased development opened in early 2017.
- The Ferncliff Business Park continues to grow with the development of new industrial and commercial space. In 2015, three new businesses announced plans to develop new space within the business park. Cavalier Produce opened a state of the art cold storage distribution facility, and the company has experienced tremendous growth since locating in Louisa. The Industrial Development Authority completed 58,000 square feet of new industrial flex space within the park in 2017. Water and sewer infrastructure is complete and ready for new customers. High Speed Fiber has also been installed and will continue to facilitate commercial growth in the area. To meet demand, the Authority bought and sold an adjoining 40acres for future expansion of the Ferncliff Business Park.
- The Spring Creek Business Park continues to thrive as a medical office cluster development and Charlottesville Pediatric Dentistry joined the Park in 2017. Six medical related facilities are now located in the park.
- The Nanofiltration upgrade at the Northeast Creek Water Treatment Plant is complete and subsequent testing indicates that compliance issues have been resolved by the new system.
- The James River Water Project has been approved and construction began in 2016. The project will serve
 the County's water needs for a projected 50 years and can ultimately provide service to all of the County's
 growth areas. This project will also serve as the catalyst for more economic development in key corridors
 while improving the quality of life for our citizens. Completion of testing and start-up is tentatively scheduled
 for March 2019.
- Several existing business expansions and other new businesses completed construction of their facilities along the route 250 corridor, spurring continued economic growth within the County. Capital investment related to the new construction and expansion projects approached \$16 million in fiscal year 2017. Newly constructed space totaled approximately 102,000 square feet, and over 160 new jobs were added in the County. This corridor will continue to be the focus of responsible industrial and commercial growth, with the James River Water Project driving new development.

-

² United States Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics: June 2017 data

Economic Factors and Next Year's Budgets and Rates: (Continued)

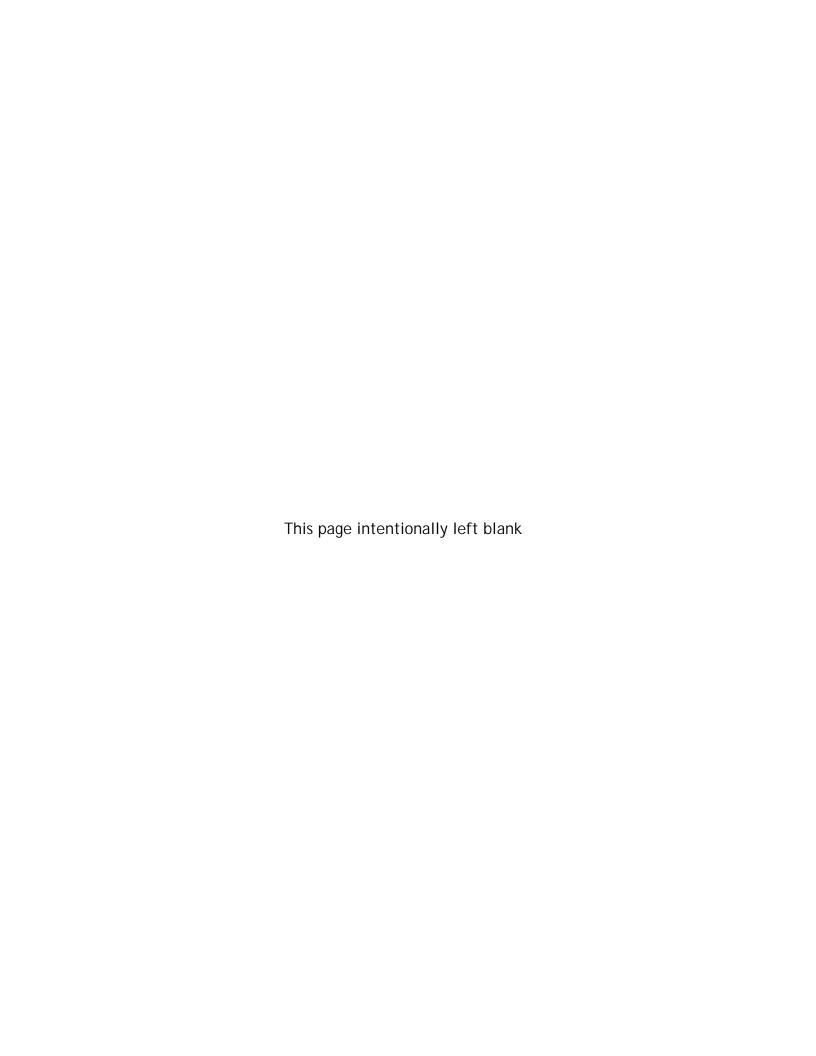
- Dominion Power completed the new 20 megawatt Whitehouse Solar Facility in Louisa County in 2017. The facility encompasses 245 acres and produces enough power for 5,500 homes.
- The County's population continues to increase. Since the 2010 census, the County's population has increased by over 6.1%. The increase in population has placed additional demands for services not previously provided, such as 24/7 career fire and rescue coverage, and demands for increased capacity in the County educational facilities. In addition to increases in County services, the growth has spurred a continued need for water and sewer infrastructure.

All of these factors were considered in preparing the County's budget for the 2018 fiscal year.

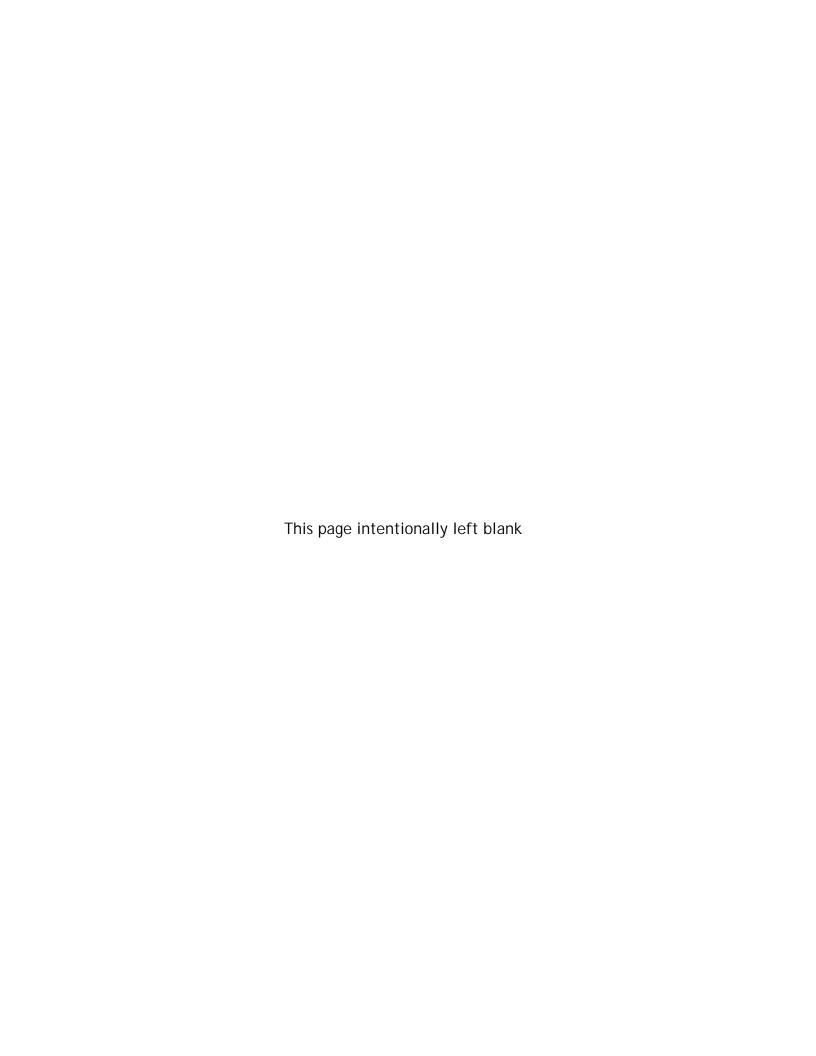
For fiscal year 2018, the Board of Supervisors has approved a General Fund Operating Budget of \$101,898,716. The approved CIP Budget is \$4,303,900. The approved FY 2018 budget set the real estate tax rate at \$0.72 per \$100 of assessed value, and the budget was balanced.

Requests for Information

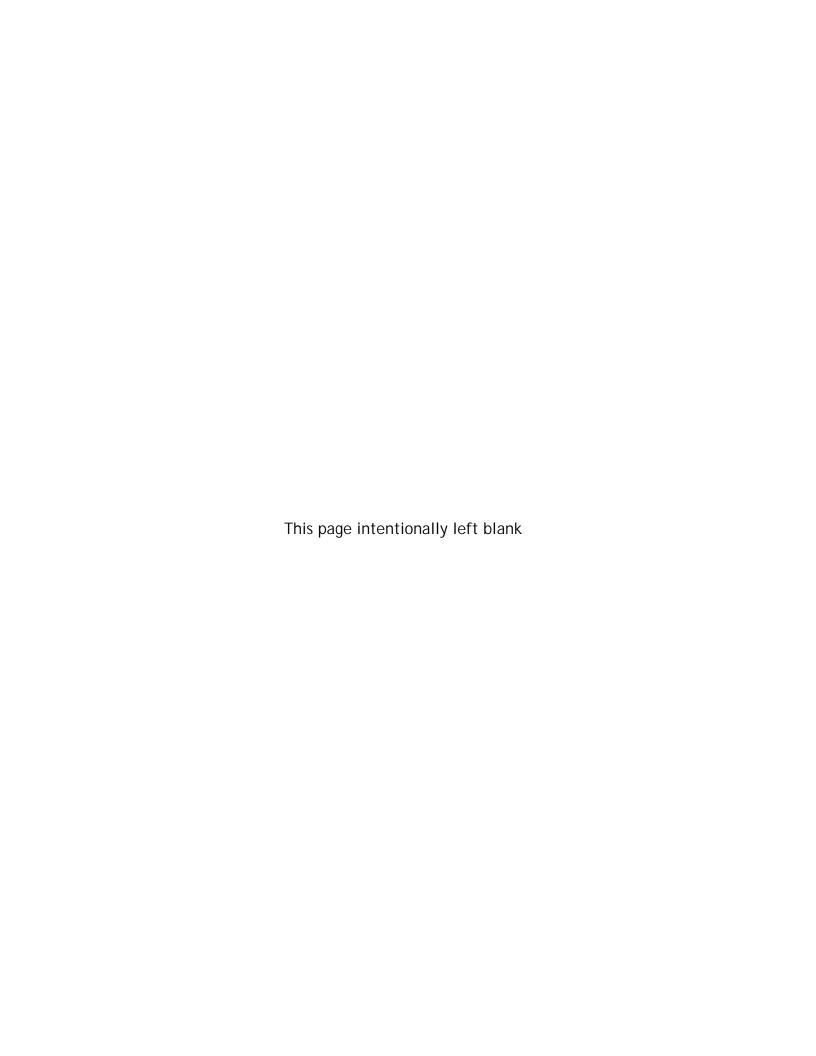
This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of the County of Louisa, Virginia's finances for all those with an interest in the County's finances. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional financial information should be addressed to the Director of Finance, 1 Woolfolk Ave, Louisa, Virginia 23093.



BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS



Government-wide Financial Statements



| | | Primary Government | Compone | Component Units | | | |
|--|-----|----------------------------|-----------------|--|--|--|--|
| | | Governmental Activities | School Board | Louisa County Water Authority | | | |
| ASSETS | | | | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | \$ | 97,363,050 | 7,948,732 | 1,310,176 | | | |
| Receivables (net of allowance for uncollectibles): | | 04440077 | | | | | |
| Taxes receivable | | 64,112,977 | | 457.400 | | | |
| Accounts receivable | | 592,551 | 5,919 | 157,193 | | | |
| Landfill accounts | | 27,993 | - | - | | | |
| Due from component unit | | 2,057,838 | 4 0 4 0 4 0 5 | - | | | |
| Due from other governmental units | | 1,799,648 | 1,848,405 | - | | | |
| Prepaid items | | 20,527 | - | 288 | | | |
| Restricted assets: | | | | 000.450 | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | | - | - | 328,158 | | | |
| Capital assets (net of accumulated depreciation): | | 0.000.500 | 000 407 | 040.00 | | | |
| Land | | 2,328,523 | 866,127 | 913,325 | | | |
| Buildings and system | | 36,862,195 | 75,304,063 | 257,050 | | | |
| Machinery and equipment | | 3,125,721 | 3,249,460 | 106,809 | | | |
| Intangible assets | | - | - | 20,919,114 | | | |
| Infrastructure | | - | - | 352,248 | | | |
| Construction in progress | | 22,774,058 | | 2,486,615 | | | |
| Total assets | \$_ | 231,065,081 | 89,222,706 | 26,830,976 | | | |
| DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES | | | | | | | |
| Pension contributions subsequent to the measurement date | \$ | 759,641 | 4,159,943 | 60,617 | | | |
| tems related to the measurement of the net pension liability | • | 858,992 | 3,133,772 | 72,039 | | | |
| Changes in proportionate share of net pension liability | | - | 806,000 | - | | | |
| Total deferred outflows of resources | \$ | 1,618,633 | | 132,656 | | | |
| LIABILITIES | | | | | | | |
| Accounts payable | \$ | 3,506,739 | 377,781 | 210,354 | | | |
| Retainage payable | φ | 604,530 | p 3/1,/01 q | 210,334 | | | |
| Accrued liabilities | | 142,043 | 6,115,713 | 2,500 | | | |
| | | 142,043 | 0,113,713 | | | | |
| Amounts held for future projects | | - | - | 10,000 | | | |
| Customers' deposits | | 977 000 | - | 61,741 | | | |
| Accrued interest payable | | 877,999 | 2.057.020 | - | | | |
| Due to primary government | | 40.454 | 2,057,838 | - | | | |
| Unearned revenue | | 49,451 | - | 90,906 | | | |
| Long-term liabilities: | | 0.000.040 | 05.700 | 00.000 | | | |
| Due within one year | | 3,699,240 | 85,706 | 68,232 | | | |
| Due in more than one year | | 75,375,556 | 53,692,787 | 191,202 | | | |
| Total liabilities | \$ | 84,255,558 | 62,329,825 | 634,935 | | | |
| DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES | | | | | | | |
| tems related to the measurement of the net pension liability | \$ | 263,795 | 1,647,943 | 20,253 | | | |
| Deferred revenue - property taxes | | 60,408,319 | = | - | | | |
| Total deferred inflows of resources | \$ | 60,672,114 | 1,647,943 | 20,253 | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| NET POSITION | | | | | | | |
| Net investment in capital assets | \$ | 25,809,816 | 79,419,650 | 25,035,161 | | | |
| Restricted: | | | | | | | |
| Future capital expenses | | - | - | 237,245 | | | |
| Unrestricted (deficit) | | 61,946,226 | (46,074,997) | 1,036,038 | | | |
| Total net position | \$ | 87,756,042 | 33,344,653 | 26,308,444 | | | |

Program Revenues

| Functions/Programs | | Expenses | | Charges for Services | - | Operating Grants and Contributions | • | Capital Grants and Contributions |
|-----------------------------------|----|------------|----|-------------------------|----|--|----|--|
| PRIMARY GOVERNMENT: | | | | | | | | |
| Governmental activities: | | | | | | | | |
| General government administration | \$ | 3,542,581 | \$ | 7,134 | \$ | 446,106 | \$ | - |
| Judicial administration | | 1,938,254 | | 108,997 | | 660,820 | | - |
| Public safety | | 14,179,090 | | 1,607,597 | | 1,560,054 | | - |
| Public works | | 3,754,577 | | 323,192 | | 51,081 | | 17,108 |
| Health and welfare | | 8,593,657 | | - | | 4,907,113 | | - |
| Education | | 32,406,304 | | - | | - | | 86,521 |
| Parks, recreation, and cultural | | 1,549,298 | | 497,948 | | 5,000 | | - |
| Community development | | 1,453,747 | | 12,400 | | - | | - |
| Interest on long-term debt | _ | 2,577,258 | _ | - | _ | 226,286 | _ | |
| Total governmental activities | \$ | 69,994,766 | \$ | 2,557,268 | \$ | 7,856,460 | \$ | 103,629 |
| COMPONENT UNITS: | | | | | | | | |
| School Board | \$ | 59,648,429 | \$ | 1,223,665 | \$ | 24,576,458 | \$ | 211,548 |
| Louisa County Water Authority | | 2,783,070 | | 2,111,002 | | - | | 537,093 |
| Total component units | \$ | 62,431,499 | \$ | 3,334,667 | \$ | 24,576,458 | \$ | 748,641 |

General revenues:

General property taxes

Local sales and use taxes

Taxes on recordation and wills

Motor vehicle licenses taxes

Consumers' utility taxes

Meals taxes

Other local taxes

Unrestricted revenues from use of money and property

Miscellaneous

Payment from primary government

Grants and contributions not restricted to specific programs

Total general revenues

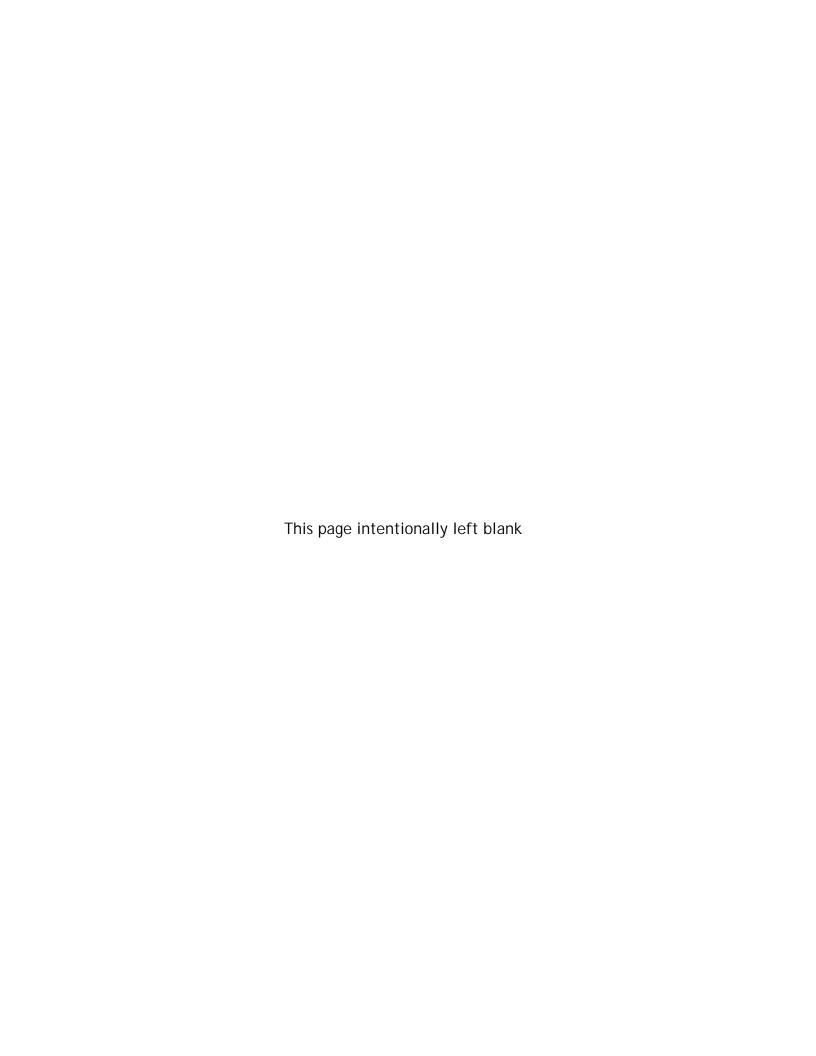
Change in net position

Net position - beginning

Net position - ending

| Net (Expense) Revenue a | and |
|-------------------------|-----|
| Changes in Net Position | n |

| | | naı | nges in Net Pos | ITIO | n | | | | |
|----|--------------|-----|-----------------|------|------------|--|--|--|--|
| | Primary | | | | | | | | |
| | Government | | Component Units | | | | | | |
| | | | | | Louisa | | | | |
| | | | | | County | | | | |
| | Governmental | | School | | Water | | | | |
| | Activities | | Board | | Authority | | | | |
| | | • | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| \$ | (3,089,341) | | | | | | | | |
| | (1,168,437) | | | | | | | | |
| | (11,011,439) | | | | | | | | |
| | (3,363,196) | | | | | | | | |
| | (3,686,544) | | | | | | | | |
| | (32,319,783) | | | | | | | | |
| | (1,046,350) | | | | | | | | |
| | (1,441,347) | | | | | | | | |
| | (2,350,972) | | | | | | | | |
| \$ | (59,477,409) | | | | | | | | |
| Ψ | (39,477,409) | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | \$ | (33,636,758) | \$ | _ | | | | |
| | | Ψ | (00,000,700) | Ψ | (134,975) | | | | |
| | | \$ | (33,636,758) | \$ | (134,975) | | | | |
| | | Ψ, | (00,000,700) | Ψ | (101,070) | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| \$ | 58,183,294 | \$ | - | \$ | - | | | | |
| • | 3,673,209 | - | - | - | - | | | | |
| | 579,547 | | - | | - | | | | |
| | 1,329,437 | | - | | - | | | | |
| | 610,599 | | - | | - | | | | |
| | 1,094,835 | | - | | - | | | | |
| | 355,113 | | - | | - | | | | |
| | 741,813 | | 3,374 | | 16,143 | | | | |
| | 442,706 | | 154,865 | | 24,442 | | | | |
| | - | | 31,348,635 | | - | | | | |
| | 2,000,254 | | = | | | | | | |
| \$ | 69,010,807 | \$ | 31,506,874 | \$ | 40,585 | | | | |
| \$ | 9,533,398 | \$ | (2,129,884) | \$ | (94,390) | | | | |
| | 78,222,644 | | 35,474,537 | | 26,402,834 | | | | |
| \$ | 87,756,042 | \$ | 33,344,653 | \$ | 26,308,444 | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |



Fund Financial Statements

Balance Sheet Governmental Funds June 30, 2017

| <u>outre 50, 2017</u> | | General | | Capital Projects | _ | Nonmajor Fund Natural Disaster Capital Projects | - | Total |
|---|-----|-------------|-------|---------------------|------|--|------|-------------|
| ASSETS | | | | | | | _ | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | \$ | 42,844,169 | \$ | 47,270,639 | \$ | 7,248,242 | \$ | 97,363,050 |
| Receivables (net of allowance for uncollectible): | | | | | | | | |
| Taxes receivable | | 64,112,977 | | - | | - | | 64,112,977 |
| Accounts receivable | | 482,139 | | 110,412 | | - | | 592,551 |
| Landfill accounts | | 27,993 | | - | | - | | 27,993 |
| Due from component unit | | 2,057,838 | | - | | - | | 2,057,838 |
| Due from other governmental units | | 1,760,207 | | 39,441 | | - | | 1,799,648 |
| Prepaid items | | 20,527 | | | | | | 20,527 |
| Total assets | \$ | 111,305,850 | \$ _ | 47,420,492 | \$ _ | 7,248,242 | \$ _ | 165,974,584 |
| LIABILITIES | | | | | | | | |
| Accounts payable | \$ | 1,003,809 | \$ | 2,502,930 | \$ | - | \$ | 3,506,739 |
| Accrued liabilities | | 142,043 | | - | | - | | 142,043 |
| Retainage payable | | - | | 503,569 | | 100,961 | | 604,530 |
| Unearned revenue | | 44,451 | | 5,000 | | - | | 49,451 |
| Total liabilities | \$ | 1,190,303 | \$_ | 3,011,499 | \$_ | 100,961 | \$_ | 4,302,763 |
| DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES | | | | | | | | |
| Unavailable revenue - property taxes | \$ | 63,518,134 | \$_ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 63,518,134 |
| Fund balances: | | | | | | | | |
| Nonspendable: | | | | | | | | |
| Prepaids | \$ | 20,527 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 20,527 |
| JRWA receivable | | 235,144 | | - | | - | | 235,144 |
| Committed: | | | | | | | | |
| NAPS stabilization | | 15,800,000 | | - | | - | | 15,800,000 |
| Capital projects | | - | | 26,091,584 | | 7,147,281 | | 33,238,865 |
| Assigned: | | | | | | | | |
| Earthquake repairs | | 136,252 | | - | | - | | 136,252 |
| Zion Crossroads development debt | | 357,130 | | - | | - | | 357,130 |
| Debt service | | 1,160,447 | | - | | - | | 1,160,447 |
| Capital projects | | - | | 18,317,409 | | - | | 18,317,409 |
| Unassigned | | 28,887,913 | | - | _ | - | _ | 28,887,913 |
| Total fund balances | \$ | 46,597,413 | \$_ | 44,408,993 | \$_ | 7,147,281 | \$_ | 98,153,687 |
| Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances | \$ | 111,305,850 | \$ | 47,420,492 | \$ | 7,248,242 | \$ | 165,974,584 |
| and fund palanees | Ψ = | 111,303,030 | · " = | 71,720,732 | Ψ= | 1,240,242 | Ψ = | 100,314,004 |

Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position Governmental Funds June 30, 2017

| Total fund balances per Exhibit 3 - Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds | \$ | 98,153,687 |
|---|--------|--------------|
| Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position are different because: | | |
| When capital assets (land, buildings, equipment) that are to be used in governmental activities are purchased of constructed, the costs of those assets are reported as expenditures in governmental funds. However, the statement of net position includes those capital assets among the assets of the locality as a whole. | | 65,090,497 |
| Other long-term assets are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and, therefore, are deferred in the funds. | | |
| Items related to measurement of net pension liability | | 595,197 |
| Pension contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be a reduction to the net pension liability in the next fiscal year and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. | t | 759,641 |
| Interest on long-term debt is not accrued in governmental funds, but rather is recognized when paid. | | (877,999) |
| Because the focus of governmental funds is on short-term financing, some assets will not be available to pay for current period expenditures. Those assets are offset by unavailable revenues in the governmental funds and thus are not included in the fund balance. | | 3,109,815 |
| Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are no reported in the funds. All liabilitiesboth current and long-termare reported in the Statement of Net Position. | t _ | (79,074,796) |
| Net position of governmental activities | \$_ | 87,756,042 |

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances Governmental Funds For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

| | | | | Capital | _ | Nonmajor Fund Natural Disaster Capital | |
|--|----|-------------|------------|--------------|-----|--|--------------|
| | _ | General | | Projects | _ | Projects | Total |
| REVENUES | | | | | _ | | |
| General property taxes | \$ | 58,357,514 | \$ | - | \$ | - \$ | 58,357,514 |
| Other local taxes | | 6,547,905 | | 1,094,835 | | = | 7,642,740 |
| Permits, privilege fees, and regulatory licenses | | 506,821 | | - | | - | 506,821 |
| Fines and forfeitures | | 29,299 | | - | | - | 29,299 |
| Revenue from the use of money and property | | 413,234 | | 328,531 | | 48 | 741,813 |
| Charges for services | | 2,021,148 | | | | - | 2,021,148 |
| Miscellaneous | | 201,587 | | 241,119 | | - | 442,706 |
| Recovered costs | | 561,074 | | 17,108 | | = | 578,182 |
| Intergovernmental: | | | | 40-40- | | | |
| Commonwealth | | 7,410,233 | | 167,167 | | 7,818 | 7,585,218 |
| Federal | _ | 2,296,422 | | - | | 78,703 | 2,375,125 |
| Total revenues | \$ | 78,345,237 | .\$ | 1,848,760 | \$_ | 86,569 \$ | 80,280,566 |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | | | | |
| Current: | • | 0.000 440 | • | | • | • | |
| General government administration | \$ | 3,272,417 | \$ | - | \$ | - \$ | 3,272,417 |
| Judicial administration | | 1,952,842 | | - | | - | 1,952,842 |
| Public safety | | 13,054,257 | | - | | = | 13,054,257 |
| Public works | | 3,089,009 | | - | | - | 3,089,009 |
| Health and welfare | | 8,678,611 | | - | | - | 8,678,611 |
| Education | | 29,057,136 | | - | | - | 29,057,136 |
| Parks, recreation, and cultural | | 1,471,176 | | - | | - | 1,471,176 |
| Community development | | 1,305,182 | | - | | - | 1,305,182 |
| Capital projects Debt service: | | - | | 13,319,089 | | - | 13,319,089 |
| Principal retirement | | 10,490,358 | | - | | - | 10,490,358 |
| Interest and other fiscal charges | | 2,843,615 | | | _ | <u> </u> | 2,843,615 |
| Total expenditures | \$ | 75,214,603 | \$ | 13,319,089 | \$_ | | 88,533,692 |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over | | | | | | | |
| (under) expenditures | \$ | 3,130,634 | \$ | (11,470,329) | \$ | 86,569 \$ | (8,253,126) |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | | | | | |
| Transfers in | \$ | 7,954,219 | \$ | 9,511,220 | \$ | - \$ | 17,465,439 |
| Transfers out | Ψ | (9,515,439) | Ψ | (450,000) | Ψ | (7,500,000) | (17,465,439) |
| Issuance of capital leases | | (0,0.0,.00) | | 214,660 | | (.,ooo,ooo, | 214,660 |
| Total other financing sources (uses) | \$ | (1,561,220) | \$ | 9,275,880 | \$ | (7,500,000) \$ | 214,660 |
| | • | . = | • | (0.1= | • | — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — | (0.055.15.1 |
| Net change in fund balances | \$ | 1,569,414 | \$ | (2,194,449) | \$ | (7,413,431) \$ | (8,038,466) |
| Fund balances - beginning | _ | 45,027,999 | _ | 46,603,442 | _ | 14,560,712 | 106,192,153 |
| Fund balances - ending | \$ | 46,597,413 | ф _ | 44,408,993 | *= | 7,147,281 \$ | 98,153,687 |

9,533,398

Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds To the Statement of Activities For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

| Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because | se: | | | |
|--|-----|--|----|-------------|
| | | | | |
| Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds | | | \$ | (8,038,466) |
| Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense. Details supporting this adjustment are as follows: Capital outlay | | 11,689,279 | | |
| Depreciation expense | | (2,147,562) | | |
| Transfer of joint tenancy assets from Primary Government to the Component Unit | _ | (1,707,567) | | 7,834,150 |
| Revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds. | • | | | |
| Property taxes Change in deferred inflows related to the measurement of the net pension liability | _ | (174,220) 878,206 | | 703,986 |
| The issuance of long-term obligations (e.g. bonds, leases) provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Neither transaction, however, has any effect on net position. Also, governmental funds report the effect of premiums, discounts, and similar items when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the statement of activities. This amount is the net effect of these differences in the treatment of long-term debt and related items. Details supporting this adjustment are as follows: | | | | |
| Principal retired on general obligation bonds Principal retired on revenue anticipation notes Principal retired on lease revenue bonds Principal retired on capital leases Amortization of premiums on bonds payable Issuance of capital lease | \$ | 1,910,442 7,500,000 715,000 364,916 486,014 (214,660) | | 10,761,712 |
| Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds. Details supporting this adjustment are as follows: | | (211,000) | | 10,701,712 |
| Change in landfill closure and postclosure liability Change in net OPEB obligation Change in accrued interest payable Change in net pension liability Change in deferred outflows related to the measurement of the net pension liability | \$ | (703,354) (86,651) (219,657) (1,309,521) 858,992 | | |
| Change in deferred outflows related to pension contributions subsequent to the measurement date | | (222 242) | | |
| Change in compensated absences | | (223,342) (44,451) | | (1,727,984) |
| Change in compensated absences | _ | (-1-7,-101) | | (1,121,307) |
| Change in not position of accommental activities | | | ф | 0.500.000 |

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Change in net position of governmental activities

Statement of Fiduciary Net Position Fiduciary Funds June 30, 2017

| | _ | Agency Funds |
|--|------|-----------------|
| ASSETS | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | \$ _ | 2,012,986 |
| LIABILITIES | | |
| Amounts held for social services clients | \$ | 7,159 |
| Amounts held for projects | | 1,950,624 |
| Amounts held for others | _ | 55,203 |
| Total liabilities | \$ _ | 2,012,986 |

Notes to Financial Statements As of June 30, 2017

Note 1-Summary of Significant Accounting Policies:

The County of Louisa, Virginia is governed by an elected seven member Board of Supervisors. The Board of Supervisors is responsible for appointing the County Administrator. The County provides a full range of services for its citizens. These services include police and volunteer fire protection, sanitation services, recreational activities, cultural events, education, and social services.

The financial statements of the County of Louisa, Virginia have been prepared in conformity with the accounting principles generally accepted in the United States as specified by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board and the specifications promulgated by the Auditor of Public Accounts (APA) of the Commonwealth of Virginia. The more significant of the government's accounting policies are described below.

<u>Financial Statement Presentation</u> - The County's financial report is prepared in accordance with GASB statement No. 34, Basic Financial Statements – and Management's Discussion and Analysis – for State and Local Governments.

<u>Management's Discussion and Analysis</u> - GASB Statement No. 34 requires the financial statements be accompanied by a narrative introduction and analytical overview of the government's financial activities in the form of "Management's Discussion and Analysis" (MD&A).

Government-wide and Fund Financial Statements

<u>Government-wide financial statements</u> - The reporting model includes financial statements prepared using full accrual accounting for all of the government's activities. This approach includes not just current assets and liabilities but also capital assets and long-term liabilities (such as buildings and general obligation debt).

The government-wide financial statements (i.e., the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities) report information on all of the nonfiduciary activities of the primary government and its components units. For the most part, the effect of interfund activity has been removed from these statements. *Governmental activities*, which normally are supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues, are reported separately from *business-type activities*, which rely to a significant extent on fees and charges for support. The County does not report any business-type activities. Likewise, the primary government is reported separately from certain legally separate *component units* for which the *primary government* is financially accountable.

<u>Statement of Net Position</u> - The Statement of Net Position is designed to display the financial position of the primary government and its discretely presented component units. Governments will report all capital assets, in the government-wide Statement of Net Position and will report depreciation expense - the cost of "using up" capital assets - in the Statement of Activities. The Net Position of a government will be broken down into three categories - 1) net investment in capital assets, 2) restricted; and 3) unrestricted.

<u>Statement of Activities</u> - The government-wide statement of activities reports expenses and revenues in a format that focuses on the cost of each of the government's functions. The expense of individual functions is compared to the revenues generated directly by the function (for instance, through user charges or intergovernmental grants).

Notes to Financial Statements As of June 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 1-Summary of Significant Accounting Policies: (Continued)

The Statement of Activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function or segments are offset by program revenues. Direct expenses are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function or segment. *Program revenues* include 1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given function or segment and 2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function or segment. Taxes and other items not properly included among program revenues are reported instead as *general revenues*.

Separate financial statements are provided for governmental funds and fiduciary funds, even though the latter are excluded from the government-wide financial statements. Major individual governmental funds are reported as separate columns in the fund financial statements.

<u>Budgetary comparison schedules</u> - Demonstrating compliance with the adopted budget is an important component of a government's accountability to the public. Many citizens participate in one way or another in the process of establishing the annual operating budgets of state and local governments, and have a keen interest in following the actual financial progress of their governments over the course of the year. Many governments revise their original budgets over the course of the year for a variety of reasons. Under the GASB 34 reporting model, governments provide budgetary comparison information in their annual reports, including the government's original budget, final budget and actual results.

A. Financial Reporting Entity

The basic criterion for determining whether a governmental department, agency, institution, commission, public authority, or other governmental organization should be included in a primary governmental unit's reporting entity for basic financial statements is financial accountability. Financial accountability includes the appointment of a voting majority of the organization's governing body, the ability of the primary government to impose its will on the organization and whether there is a financial benefit/burden relationship. In addition, an organization which is fiscally dependent on the primary government should be included in its reporting entity. These financial statements present the County of Louisa, Virginia (the primary government) and its component units. Blended component units, although legally separate entities, are, in substance, part of the government's operations and so data from these units are combined with data of the primary government. Each discretely presented component unit, on the other hand, is reported in a separate column in the combined financial statements to emphasize they are legally separate from the government.

B. Individual Component Unit Disclosures

The Louisa County Broadband Authority is reported as a blended component unit of the County of Louisa, Virginia. The Authority is governed by a board appointed by the government's elected supervisors. There is a financial burden/benefit relationship between the Authority and the County. In addition the Authority benefits the primary government even though it does not provide services directly to it. The Authority does not issue a separate financial report.

Notes to Financial Statements As of June 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 1-Summary of Significant Accounting Policies: (Continued)

B. Individual Component Unit Disclosures: (Continued)

Discretely Presented Component Units

Component Unit School Board

The School Board members are elected by the voters and are responsible for the operations of the County's School System. The School Board is fiscally dependent on the County. The County has the ability to approve its budget and any amendments. The primary funding is from the General Fund of the County. The School Fund does not issue a separate financial report. The financial statements of the School Board are presented as a discrete presentation of the County financial statements for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017.

Component Unit Louisa County Water Authority

The Louisa County Water Authority was formed by the Louisa County Board of Supervisors who appoint all Board members of the Authority. The Authority provides water and sewer services to County residents. The Board of Supervisors cannot impose its will on the Authority, but since there is a potential financial benefit or burden in the relationship, as evidenced by the large capital contributions from the County to the Authority, the Board of Supervisors is financially accountable for the Authority. Accordingly, the Authority is considered a component unit of the County and is included as a discrete presentation in the County's financial report. Financial statements for the Authority can be obtained from their Administrative Offices in Louisa, Virginia.

Other Related Organizations

James River Water Authority

The six-member JRWA Board is comprised of three representatives from Fluvanna County and three from Louisa County (2 citizen representatives and the County Administrator from each county). Each member serves a 4 year term which is appointed by the respective Board of Supervisors on an at-large basis. Each County Administrator provides regular reports back to their respective Board of Supervisors. Board of Supervisor members may then discuss matters with appointed JRWA Board representatives as necessary. The Authority is a separate legal entity and is not included in the County's financial report. Financial Statements for the Authority can be obtained from the Administrative Offices.

Included in the County's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

None

Notes to Financial Statements As of June 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 1-Summary of Significant Accounting Policies: (Continued)

C. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting and Financial Statement Presentation

The accompanying financial statements are prepared in accordance with pronouncements issued by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board. The principles prescribed by GASB represent generally accepted accounting principles applicable to governmental units.

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of timing of related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

The government-wide statement of activities reflects both the gross and net cost per functional category (public safety, public works, health and welfare, etc.) which are otherwise being supported by general government revenues, (property, sales and use taxes, certain intergovernmental revenues, fines, permits and charges, etc.) The Statement of Activities reduces gross expenses (including depreciation) by related program revenues, operating and capital grants, and contributions. The program revenues must be directly associated with the function (public safety, public works, health and welfare, etc.).

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. This is the manner in which these funds are budgeted. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the government considers revenues to be available if they are collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal period. Accordingly, real and personal property taxes are recorded as revenues and receivables when billed, net of allowances for uncollectible amounts.

Property taxes not collected within 60 days after year-end are reflected as unavailable revenues. Sales and utility taxes which are collected by the state or utilities and subsequently remitted to the County are recognized as revenues and receivables upon collection by the state or utility, which is generally in the month preceding receipt by the County. Licenses, permits, fines and rents are recorded as revenues when received. Intergovernmental revenues, consisting primarily of federal, state and other grants for the purpose of funding specific expenditures, are recognized as revenue when the qualifying expenditures have been incurred and all other grant requirements have been satisfied. Revenues from general purpose grants are recognized in the period to which the grant applies. All other revenue items are considered to be measurable and available only when cash is received by the government. Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, debt service expenditures as well as expenditures related to compensated absences and claims and judgments, are recorded only when payment is due.

The County's fiduciary funds are presented in the fund financial statements by type. Since by definition these assets are being held for the benefit of a third party and cannot be used to address activities or obligations of the government, these funds are not incorporated into the government-wide statements.

Notes to Financial Statements As of June 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 1-Summary of Significant Accounting Policies: (Continued)

C. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting and Financial Statement Presentation: (Continued)

In the fund financial statements, financial transactions and accounts of the County are organized on the basis of funds. The operation of each fund is considered to be an independent fiscal and separate accounting entity, with a self-balancing set of accounts recording cash and/or other financial resources together with all related liabilities and residual equities or balances, and changes therein, which are segregated for the purpose of carrying on specific activities or attaining certain objectives in accordance with special regulations, restrictions, or limitations.

The government reports the following governmental funds:

a. General Fund

The General Fund is the primary operating fund of the County. This fund is used to account for and report all financial transactions and resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund. Revenues are derived primarily from property and other local taxes, state and federal distributions, licenses, permits, charges for service, and interest income. A significant part of the General Fund's revenues is used principally to finance the operations of the Component Unit School Board. The General Fund is a major fund.

b. Capital Projects Fund

The Capital Projects Fund (Capital Improvements) accounts for and reports financial resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned to expenditure for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities. The Capital Projects Fund is a major fund.

c. Natural Disaster Capital Projects Fund

The Natural Disaster Capital Projects Fund accounts for and reports financial resources that are restricted, committed or assigned to expenditure for capital projects related to natural disasters.

<u>Fiduciary Funds:</u> Trust and Agency Funds account for assets held by the County unit in a trustee capacity or as an agent or custodian for individuals, private organizations, other governmental units, or other funds. These funds include Agency Funds. Trust and Agency funds use the accrual basis of accounting to recognize receivables and payables. Fiduciary funds are not included in the government-wide financial statements. Agency funds include the Special Welfare Fund, Bond Escrow Fund and the Spencer Scholarship Fund.

Notes to Financial Statements As of June 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 1-Summary of Significant Accounting Policies: (Continued)

D. Budgets and Budgetary Accounting

The following procedures are used by the County in establishing the budgetary data reflected in the financial statements:

- 1. Prior to March 30, the County Administrator submits to the Board of Supervisors a proposed operating and capital budget for the fiscal year commencing the following July 1. The operating and capital budget includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing them.
- 2. Public hearings are conducted to obtain citizen comments.
- 3. Prior to June 30, the budget is legally enacted through passage of an Appropriations Resolution.
- 4. The Appropriations Resolution places legal restrictions on expenditures at the department level. The appropriation for each department or category can be revised only by the Board of Supervisors. The County Administrator is authorized to transfer budgeted amounts within general government departments; however the School Board is authorized to transfer budgeted amounts within the school system's categories.
- 5. Formal budgetary integration is employed as a management control device during the year for all governmental funds; the General Fund, School Fund, and the Capital Projects Fund.
- 6. All budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP).
- 7. Appropriations lapse on June 30, for all County units. Several supplemental appropriations were necessary during the year and at year-end.
- 8. All budgetary data presented in the accompanying financial statements is the original, and the comparison of the final budget and actual results.

E. Cash and Cash Equivalents

The government's cash and cash equivalents are considered to be cash on hand, demand deposits, and short-term investments with original maturities of three months or less from the date of acquisition.

F. <u>Investments</u>

Money market investments, participating interest-earning investment contracts (repurchase agreements) that have a remaining maturity at time of purchase of one year or less, nonparticipating interest-earning investment contracts (nonnegotiable certificates of deposit (CDs) and external investment pools are measured at amortized cost. All other investments are reported at fair value.

State statutes authorize the County government and the School Board to invest in obligations of the U.S. Treasury, commercial paper, corporate bonds, repurchase agreements, and the Local Government Investment Pool.

Notes to Financial Statements As of June 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 1-Summary of Significant Accounting Policies: (Continued)

G. Receivables and payables

Activity between funds that are representative of lending/borrowing arrangements outstanding at the end of the fiscal year are referred to as either "due to/from other funds" (i.e. the current portion of interfund loans). All other outstanding balances between funds are reported as "advances to/from other funds".

All trade and property tax receivables are shown net of an allowance for uncollectibles. The County calculates its allowance for uncollectible accounts using historical collection data and, in certain cases, specific account analysis. The allowance amounted to approximately \$497,201 at June 30, 2017 and is comprised of the following:

| Property taxes | \$ 481,480 |
|-------------------|---------------|
| Landfill billings | 15,721 |
| Total | \$ 497,201 |

Property is assessed at its value on January 1. Property taxes attach as an enforceable lien on property as of January 1. Taxes are payable December 5th and if necessary are prorated during the year. The County bills and collects its own property taxes.

H. Capital Assets

Capital assets, which include property, plant, equipment, and infrastructure assets, are reported in the applicable governmental columns in the government-wide financial statements. Capital assets are defined by the County as land, buildings, road registered vehicles, and equipment with an initial individual cost of more than \$5,000 (amount not rounded) and an estimated useful life in excess of two years. Such assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical cost if purchased or constructed. Donated capital assets are recorded at estimated acquisition value at the date of donation.

The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend the asset's life are not capitalized.

Major outlays for capital assets and improvements are capitalized as projects are constructed. Interest incurred during the construction phase of capital assets of business-type activities is included as part of the capitalized value of the assets constructed. The County reported no capitalized interest as of June 30, 2017.

Property, plant and equipment and infrastructure of the primary government, as well as the component units, is depreciated using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives:

| Assets | Years |
|-------------------------------|-------|
| Buildings | 40 |
| Building Improvements | 20-40 |
| Vehicles | 5 |
| Office and Computer Equipment | 5 |
| Buses | 12 |

Notes to Financial Statements As of June 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 1-Summary of Significant Accounting Policies: (Continued)

I. <u>Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources</u>

In addition to assets, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. The County has two items that qualify for reporting in this category. One item is the deferred charge on refunding reported in the government-wide statement of net position. One item is comprised of certain items related to the measurement of the net pension liability. These include differences between expected and actual experience, change in assumptions, and the net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments. The County also reports contributions to the pension plan made during the current year and subsequent to the net pension asset or liability measurement date, which will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability next fiscal year. For more detailed information on these items, reference the pension note.

In addition to liabilities, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred inflows of resources, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. The County has two types of items that qualify for reporting in this category. Under a modified accrual basis of accounting, unavailable revenue representing property taxes receivable is reported in the governmental funds balance sheet. This amount is comprised of uncollected property taxes due prior to June 30, 2nd half installments levied during the fiscal year but due after June 30th, and amounts prepaid on the 2nd half installments and is deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the period that the amount becomes available. Under the accrual basis, 2nd half installments levied during the fiscal year but due after June 30th and amounts prepaid on the 2nd half installments are reported as deferred inflows of resources. In addition, certain items related to the measurement of the net pension liability are reported as deferred inflows of resources. These include differences between expected and actual experience, change in assumptions, and the net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments. For more detailed information on these items, reference the pension note.

J. Compensated Absences

Vested or accumulated vacation leave that is expected to be liquidated with expendable available financial resources is reported as an expenditure and a fund liability of the governmental fund that will pay it. Amounts of vested or accumulated vacation leave that are not expected to be liquidated with expendable available financial resources are reported as an expense in the Statement of Activities and a long-term obligation in the Statement of Net Position. In accordance with the provisions of Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 16, Accounting for Compensated Absences, no liability is recorded for nonvesting accumulating rights to receive sick pay benefits. However, a liability is recognized for that portion of accumulating sick leave benefits that it is estimated will be taken as "terminal leave" prior to retirement. A liability for these amounts is reported in governmental funds only if they have matured, for example, as a result of employee resignations and retirements.

Notes to Financial Statements As of June 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 1-Summary of Significant Accounting Policies: (Continued)

K. Pensions

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the County Retirement Plan and the additions to/deductions from the County Retirement Plan's net fiduciary position have been determined on the same basis as they were reported by the Virginia Retirement System (VRS). For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

L. Long-term Obligations

In the government-wide financial statements, long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities or proprietary fund type statement of net position. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources, while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses.

M. Fund Balances

Financial Policies

The Board of Supervisors meets on a monthly basis to manage and review cash financial activities and to ensure compliance with established policies. It is the County's policy to fund current expenditures with current revenues and the County's mission is to strive to maintain a diversified and stable revenue stream to protect the government from problematic fluctuations in any single revenue source and provide stability to ongoing services. The County's unassigned General Fund balance will be maintained to provide the County with sufficient working capital and a margin of safety to address local and regional emergencies without borrowing.

The County reports fund balance in accordance with GASB Statement 54, Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions. The following classifications describe the relative strength of the spending constraints placed on the purposes for which resources can be used:

<u>Nonspendable fund balance</u> – Includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are either not in spendable form, or, for legal or contractual reasons, must be kept intact. This classification includes inventories, prepaid amounts, assets held for resale, and long-term receivables.

<u>Restricted fund balance</u> – Constraints placed on the use of these resources are either externally imposed by creditors (such as through debt covenants), grantors, contributors or other governments; or are imposed by law (through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation).

Notes to Financial Statements As of June 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 1-Summary of Significant Accounting Policies: (Continued)

M. Fund Balances: (Continued)

<u>Committed fund balance</u> – Amounts that can only be used for specific purposes through a formal action (resolution or ordinance) by the government's highest level of decision-making authority. A change can only be made through the same (similar) formal action.

<u>Assigned fund balance</u> – Amounts that are constrained by the County's intent to be used for specific purposes, but that do not meet the criteria to be classified as restricted or committed. Intent can be stipulated by the governing body, another body (such as a Finance Committee), or by an official to whom that authority has been given. With the exception of the General Fund, this is the residual fund balance classification for all governmental funds with positive balances.

<u>Unassigned fund balance</u> – This is the residual classification of the General Fund. Only the General Fund reports a positive unassigned fund balance. Other governmental funds might report a negative balance in this classification, as the result of overspending for specific purposes for which amounts had been restricted, committed or assigned.

When fund balance resources are available for a specific purpose in more than one classification, it is the County's policy to use the most restrictive funds first in the following order: restricted, committed, assigned, and unassigned as they are needed.

The Board of Supervisors establishes (and modifies or rescinds) fund balance commitments by passage of a resolution. Based on County policy the Board of Supervisors is authorized to assign amounts for specific purposes. Exhibit 3 and 19 provide details of the amounts that have been assigned for specific purposes. The Board of Supervisors is also authorized to commit amounts for purposes. The Board has committed \$15,800,000 for the North Anna Power Station stabilization fund via a resolution. Funds can be used, at Board discretion, to stabilize the local economy, or to budget and replace, supplant, or otherwise account for losses to County revenue in the event of specific and nonroutine revenue losses from the North Anna Power Station.

N. Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts and disclosures. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimates.

O. Net Position

Net position is the difference between a) assets and deferred outflows of resources and (b) liabilities and deferred inflows of resources. Net investment in capital assets represents capital assets, less accumulated depreciation, less any outstanding debt related to the acquisition, construction or improvement of those assets. Deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources that are attributable to the acquisition, construction, or improvement of those assets or related debt are also included in this component of net position.

Notes to Financial Statements As of June 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 1-Summary of Significant Accounting Policies: (Continued)

P. Net Position Flow Assumption

Sometimes the County will fund outlays for a particular purpose from both restricted (e.g., restricted bond or grant proceeds) and unrestricted resources. In order to calculate the amounts to report as restricted – net position and unrestricted – net position in the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements, a flow assumption must be made about the order in which the resources are considered to be applied. It is the County's policy to consider restricted – net position to have been depleted before unrestricted – net position is applied.

Q. Prepaid Items

Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid items in both government-wide and fund financial statements. Prepaid expenses are reported on the consumption method.

Note 2-Deposits and Investments:

Deposits

Deposits with banks are covered by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) and collateralized in accordance with the Virginia Security for Public Deposits Act (the "Act") Section 2.2-4400 et. seq. of the Code of Virginia. Under the Act, banks and savings institutions holding public deposits in excess of the amount insured by the FDIC must pledge collateral to the Commonwealth of Virginia Treasury Board. Financial institutions may choose between two collateralization methodologies and depending upon that choice, will pledge collateral that ranges in the amounts from 50% to 130% of excess deposits. Accordingly, all deposits are considered fully collateralized.

Investments

Statutes authorize the County to invest in obligations of the United States or agencies thereof, obligations of the Commonwealth of Virginia or political subdivisions thereof, obligations of the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (World Bank), the Asian Development Bank, the African Development Bank, "prime quality" commercial paper and certain corporate notes, banker's acceptances, repurchase agreements, State Treasurer's Local Government Investment Pool (LGIP).

The County has not adopted a formal investment policy to address the various types of risks associated with investments.

Notes to Financial Statements As of June 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 2-Deposits and Investments: (Continued)

Credit Risk of Debt Securities

The County's rated debt investments as of June 30, 2017 were rated by <u>Standard & Poor's</u> and the ratings are presented below using <u>Standard & Poor's</u> rating scale.

| County's Rated Debt Investments' Values | | | | | |
|---|----|--------------|--|--|--|
| | | Fair Quality | | | |
| Rated Debt Investments | | Ratings | | | |
| | | AAAm | | | |
| | • | | | | |
| Local Government Investment Pool | \$ | 7,968,053 | | | |
| State Non-Arbitrage Pool (SNAP) | | 30,349,219 | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Total | \$ | 38,317,272 | | | |

External Investment Pools

The State Non-Arbitrage Pool (SNAP) is an open-end management investment company registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission. In May 2016, the Board voted to convert the SNAP fund to an LGIP structure, which would be managed in conformance with GASB 79. On October 3, 2016, the Prime Series became a government money market fund and the name was changed to Government Select Series. The Government Select Series has a policy of investing at least 99.5% of its assets in cash, U.S. government securities (including securities issued or guaranteed by the U.S. government or its agencies or instrumentalities) and/or repurchase agreements that are collateralized fully.

The fair value of the positions in the external investment pools (Local Government Investment Pool and State Non-Arbitrage Pool) is the same as the value of the pool shares. As LGIP is not SEC registered, regulatory oversight of the pool rests with the Virginia State Treasury. LGIP and SNAP are amortized cost basis portfolios under the provisions of GASB Statement No. 79. There are no withdrawal limitations or restrictions imposed on participants.

Interest Rate Risk

The County does not have a policy related to interest rate risk.

Notes to Financial Statements As of June 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 3-Due From Other Governmental Units:

At June 30, 2017 the County and School Board had receivables from other governments as follows:

| | | | Discretely Presented |
|---------------------------------------|-----|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| | _ | Primary Government | Component Unit |
| Commonwealth of Virginia: | | | |
| State Sales Taxes | \$ | - | \$ 952,458 |
| Local Sales Taxes | | 643,530 | - |
| Communication Tax | | 53,939 | - |
| Recordation Tax | | 39,441 | - |
| VPA Funds | | 143,983 | - |
| Shared Expenses | | 179,234 | - |
| FEMA Funds | | - | 507,758 |
| Children's Services Act Reimbursement | | 461,867 | - |
| Other State Aid | | 85,234 | - |
| Federal Government: | | | |
| School Funds | | - | 388,189 |
| Public Safety Grants | | 17,053 | - |
| VPA Funds | | 170,965 | - |
| Other Federal Aid | _ | 4,402 | |
| Total | \$_ | 1,799,648 | \$ 1,848,405 |

Note 4-Due To/From Primary Government/Component Units:

| Fund | Due From Component Due to Unit School Primary Board Government |
|-------------------------|--|
| General School Board | \$ 2,057,838 \$ - - 2,057,838 |
| Totals | \$ <u>2,057,838</u> \$ <u>2,057,838</u> |

The purpose of the intergovernment obligations is to report the balance of local appropriations unspent at yearend due back to the respective funds.

Notes to Financial Statements As of June 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 5-Capital Assets:

The following is a summary of changes in capital assets for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017:

| | - | Balance July 1, 2016 | | Additions | _ | Deletions | <u>.</u> | Balance June 30, 2017 |
|--|-----|--------------------------|-------|------------------------|---------------|----------------------|---------------|--------------------------|
| Government Activities: Capital assets, not being depreciated: | Φ. | 0.000.500 | Φ | | Φ | , | Φ | 0.000.500 |
| Land Construction in Progress | \$ | 2,328,523 12,159,936 | ֆ | - ; 10,614,122 | ቅ _ | - (- | Ъ _ | 2,328,523 22,774,058 |
| Total capital assets not being depreciated | \$ | 14,488,459 | \$_ | 10,614,122 | \$_ | | \$_ | 25,102,581 |
| Capital assets being depreciated: Buildings and improvements Machinery and equipment | \$ | 50,839,631 11,419,561 | | 346,755 728,402 | _ | 1,910,442 527,978 | _ | 49,275,944 11,619,985 |
| Total capital assets being depreciated | \$_ | 62,259,192 | _\$_ | 1,075,157 | \$_ | 2,438,420 | \$_ | 60,895,929 |
| Accumulated depreciation: Buildings and improvements Machinery and equipment | \$ | 11,501,364 7,989,940 | \$ | 1,115,260 1,032,302 | \$ _ | 202,875 5 527,978 | \$ _ | 12,413,749 8,494,264 |
| Total accumulated depreciation | \$ | 19,491,304 | _\$_ | 2,147,562 | \$_ | 730,853 | \$_ | 20,908,013 |
| Total capital assets being depreciated, net | \$ | 42,767,888 | _\$_ | (1,072,405) | \$_ | 1,707,567 | \$_ | 39,987,916 |
| Governmental activities capital assets, net | \$ | 57,256,347 | \$_ | 9,541,717 | \$_ | 1,707,567 | \$_ | 65,090,497 |

The following is a summary of changes in School Board capital assets for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017:

| | _ | Balance July 1, 2016 | | Additions | Deletions | <u>J</u> | Balance une 30, 2017 |
|--|-----|-----------------------------|------------|----------------------------|-----------|----------|---------------------------|
| Capital assets, not being depreciated: Land | \$_ | 866,127_\$ | S | \$_ | | \$_ | 866,127 |
| Capital assets being depreciated: Buildings and improvements Machinery and equipment | \$ | 99,638,066 \$ 13,661,170 | S | 1,910,442 \$ 670,715 | - : - | \$ _ | 101,548,508 14,331,885 |
| Total capital assets being depreciated | \$_ | 113,299,236 \$ | S | 2,581,157 \$ | - | \$_ | 115,880,393 |
| Accumulated depreciation: Buildings and improvements Machinery and equipment | \$ | 23,091,113 \$ 10,367,071 | S | 3,153,332 \$ 715,354 | - : - | \$ _ | 26,244,445 11,082,425 |
| Total accumulated depreciation | \$_ | 33,458,184 \$ | S | 3,868,686 \$ | | \$_ | 37,326,870 |
| Total capital assets being depreciated, net | \$_ | 79,841,052 \$ | S(| (1,287,529) \$ | | \$_ | 78,553,523 |
| School Board capital assets, net | \$_ | 80,707,179 \$ | S <u>(</u> | (1,287,529) \$ | - | \$_ | 79,419,650 |

Notes to Financial Statements As of June 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 5-Capital Assets: (Continued)

Assets acquired under capital leases:

| | | | Depreciation | | Accumulated |
|-------------------------|----|-----------|---------------------|----|---------------|
| | | Cost | Expense | _ | Drepreciation |
| Equipment: | _ | | | • | |
| Governmental activities | \$ | 1,820,255 | \$ 257,709 | \$ | 740,348 |

Capital asset activity for the School Board for the year ended June 30, 2017 was as follows:

| Depreciation expense | \$ 3,665,901 |
|---|-----------------|
| Depreciation on joint tenancy assets- | |
| transferred to School Board | 202,785 |
| | |
| Net increases in accumulated depreciation | \$ 3,868,686 |

(1) Legislation enacted during the year ended June 30, 2002, Section 15.2-1800.1 of the <u>Code of Virginia</u>, 1950, as amended, has changed the reporting of local school capital assets and related debt for financial statement purposes. Historically, debt incurred by local governments "on-behalf" of school boards was reported in the school board's discrete column along with the related capital assets. Under the new law, local governments have a "tenancy in common" with the school board whenever the locality incurs any financial obligation for any school property which is payable over more than one fiscal year. For financial reporting purposes, the legislation permits the locality to report the portion of school property related to any outstanding financial obligation eliminating any potential deficit from capitalizing assets financed with debt. The effect on the County of Louisa, Virginia for the year ended June 30, 2017, is that school financed assets in the amount of \$22,793,958 are reported in the Primary Government for financial reporting purposes.

Depreciation expense was charged to functions/programs of the primary government as follows:

| Governmental activities: | | |
|-----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| General Government Administration | \$ | 289,723 |
| Judicial Administration | | 152,585 |
| Public Safety | | 713,265 |
| Public Works | | 392,781 |
| Health and Welfare | | 33,751 |
| Education | | 320,125 |
| Parks, Recreation and Cultural | | 133,275 |
| Community Development | | 112,057 |
| | | |
| Total | \$_ | 2,147,562 |
| | | |
| Component Unit School Board | \$_ | 3,665,901 |

Notes to Financial Statements As of June 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 6-Long-Term Obligations:

Primary Government:

The following is a summary of changes in long-term obligations for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017:

| | Balance July 1, 2016 | Issuances/ Increases | Retirements/ Decreases | Balance June 30, 2017 | Amounts Due Within One Year |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Compensated absences \$ | 649,135 \$ | 111,893 \$ | 67,442 \$ | 693,586 \$ | 69,359 |
| General obligation bonds | 27,303,390 | - | 1,910,442 | 25,392,948 | 1,925,442 |
| Lease revenue bonds | 37,830,000 | - | 715,000 | 37,115,000 | 635,000 |
| Revenue anticipation notes | 7,500,000 | - | 7,500,000 | - | - |
| Capital leases | 1,184,634 | 214,660 | 364,916 | 1,034,378 | 370,028 |
| Premium on bonds payable | 6,916,922 | - | 486,014 | 6,430,908 | 487,011 |
| Net OPEB obligation | 1,371,353 | 100,159 | 13,508 | 1,458,004 | - |
| Net pension liability | 2,089 | 3,320,510 | 2,010,989 | 1,311,610 | - |
| Landfill closure and postclosure care | 4,935,008 | 703,354 | | 5,638,362 | 212,400 |
| Total \$ | 87,692,531 _{\$} | 4,450,576 | <u>13,068,311</u> \$ | <u>79,074,796</u> \$ | 3,699,240 |

The general fund revenues are used to liquidate compensated absences, the liability for landfill closure and postclosure care and corrective action costs, and other postemployment benefits liability.

Annual requirements to amortize long-term obligations and related interest are as follows:

| Year Ending | General Obliga | ation Bonds | Premium on Bo | nds Payable | Capital Le | ases |
|-------------|----------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|--------------|----------|
| June 30, | Principal | Interest | Principal | Interest | Principal | Interest |
| 2018 \$ | 1,925,442 \$ | 1,148,971 | 487,011 \$ | - \$ | 370,028 \$ | 18,214 |
| 2019 | 1,935,442 | 1,068,495 | 467,893 | - | 381,889 | 12,026 |
| 2020 | 1,945,442 | 988,760 | 448,238 | - | 238,255 | 5,662 |
| 2021 | 1,965,442 | 905,832 | 427,161 | - | 44,206 | 1,353 |
| 2022 | 1,650,442 | 826,752 | 404,888 | - | · - | - |
| 2023 | 1,650,442 | 756,417 | 382,314 | - | - | - |
| 2024 | 1,650,442 | 686,081 | 359,341 | - | - | - |
| 2025 | 1,650,442 | 615,034 | 335,872 | - | - | - |
| 2026 | 1,650,442 | 547,661 | 312,897 | - | - | - |
| 2027 | 1,650,442 | 480,288 | 289,789 | - | - | - |
| 2028 | 1,650,441 | 411,997 | 266,413 | - | - | - |
| 2029 | 1,460,441 | 350,951 | 244,523 | - | - | - |
| 2030 | 1,460,441 | 299,091 | 224,544 | - | - | - |
| 2031 | 725,441 | 266,989 | 207,486 | - | - | - |
| 2032 | 725,441 | 249,949 | 192,122 | - | - | - |
| 2033 | 725,441 | 232,909 | 177,129 | - | - | - |
| 2034 | 725,441 | 215,870 | 162,565 | - | - | - |
| 2035 | 245,441 | 103,675 | 150,354 | - | - | - |
| 2036 | - | - | 140,482 | - | - | - |
| 2037 | - | - | 130,227 | - | - | - |
| 2038 | - | - | 119,584 | - | - | - |
| 2039 | - | - | 108,538 | - | - | - |
| 2040 | - | - | 97,062 | - | - | - |
| 2041 | - | - | 85,136 | - | - | - |
| 2042 | - | - | 72,751 | - | - | - |
| 2043 | - | - | 58,683 | - | - | - |
| 2044 | - | - | 42,812 | - | - | - |
| 2045 | - | - | 26,220 | - | - | - |
| 2046 | | | 8,873 | | <u> </u> | |
| Total \$ | 25,392,948 \$ | 10,155,722 | 6,430,908 \$ | \$ | 1,034,378 \$ | 37,255 |

Notes to Financial Statements As of June 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 6-Long-Term Obligations: (Continued)

Primary Government: (Continued)

| Year Ending | l _ | Lease Revenue Bonds | | | | | | |
|-------------|-----|---------------------|----|------------|--|--|--|--|
| June 30, | | Principal | | Interest | | | | |
| 2018 | \$ | 635,000 | \$ | 1,573,772 | | | | |
| 2019 | · | 665,000 | · | 1,544,559 | | | | |
| 2020 | | 695,000 | | 1,512,909 | | | | |
| 2021 | | 730,000 | | 1,477,494 | | | | |
| 2022 | | 770,000 | | 1,439,056 | | | | |
| 2023 | | 810,000 | | 1,398,569 | | | | |
| 2024 | | 855,000 | | 1,355,903 | | | | |
| 2025 | | 900,000 | | 1,310,931 | | | | |
| 2026 | | 945,000 | | 1,265,153 | | | | |
| 2027 | | 990,000 | | 1,218,644 | | | | |
| 2028 | | 1,040,000 | | 1,171,550 | | | | |
| 2029 | | 1,085,000 | | 1,125,622 | | | | |
| 2030 | | 1,130,000 | | 1,079,438 | | | | |
| 2031 | | 1,180,000 | | 1,029,394 | | | | |
| 2032 | | 1,235,000 | | 975,159 | | | | |
| 2033 | | 1,285,000 | | 922,959 | | | | |
| 2034 | | 1,335,000 | | 873,097 | | | | |
| 2035 | | 1,390,000 | | 821,244 | | | | |
| 2036 | | 1,445,000 | | 767,322 | | | | |
| 2037 | | 1,500,000 | | 711,306 | | | | |
| 2038 | | 1,555,000 | | 653,172 | | | | |
| 2039 | | 1,615,000 | | 592,841 | | | | |
| 2040 | | 1,680,000 | | 530,156 | | | | |
| 2041 | | 1,745,000 | | 465,016 | | | | |
| 2042 | | 1,810,000 | | 397,369 | | | | |
| 2043 | | 1,890,000 | | 320,531 | | | | |
| 2044 | | 1,975,000 | | 233,841 | | | | |
| 2045 | | 2,065,000 | | 143,216 | | | | |
| 2046 | - | 2,160,000 | | 48,449 | | | | |
| Total | \$_ | 37,115,000 | \$ | 26,958,672 | | | | |

Notes to Financial Statements As of June 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 6-Long-Term Obligations: (Continued)

Primary Government: (Continued)

Details of Long-Term Obligations

| | | Amount Outstanding | Due Within One Year |
|--|----|-----------------------|------------------------|
| General Obligation Bonds: | | | |
| \$3,800,000 Series 2007A issued November 8, 2007 in annual installments ranging from \$194,845 to \$413,333 beginning July 15, 2008 through July 15, 2028, interest ranging from 4.35% to 5.10% | \$ | 2,090,000 \$ | 190,000 |
| \$14,705,000 Series 2009A issued May 7, 2009, due in annual installments ranging from \$475,262 to \$1,411,211 beginning January 15, 2010 through January 15, 2030, interest ranging from 4.05% to 5.05% | | 9,555,000 | 735,000 |
| \$4,000,000 Series 2000A issued November 16, 2000, due in annual installments ranging from \$120,000 to \$315,000 beginning July 15, 2001 through July 15, 2020, interest ranging from 4.975% to 5.85% | | 1,160,000 | 270,000 |
| \$5,399,716 Series 2012-1 issued October 31, 2013, due in annual installments of \$245,442 beginning December 1, 2013 through December 1, 2034, interest payable at 4.01% | | 4,417,948 | 245,442 |
| \$9,625,000 Series 2013A issued May 9, 2013, due in annual installments ranging from \$480,000 to \$485,000 beginning July 15, 2014 through July 15, 2033, interest ranging from 3.05% to 5.05% | | 8,170,000 | 485,000 |
| Total General Obligation Bonds | \$ | 25,392,948 \$ | 1,925,442 |
| <u>Capital Leases:</u> \$899,514 capital lease issued June 15, 2015 for landfill equipment, monthly payments of \$15,960 through June 2020, interest at 2.74% | \$ | 557,277 \$ | 178,481 |
| \$214,660 capital lease issued December 12, 2016 for hauling equipment, annual payments of \$45,558 through December 2020, interest at 3.06% | | 169,102 | 40,384 |
| \$756,841 capital lease issued July 22, 2014 for emergency services equipment, annual payments of \$162,722 through July 2018, interest at 3.753% | | 307,999 | 151,163 |
| Total Capital Leases | \$ | 1,034,378 \$ | 370,028 |
| Lease Revenue Bonds: | • | | |
| \$37,830,000 Series 2016A issued May 25, 2016, due in annual installments ranging from \$635,000 to \$2,160,000 beginning October 1, 2016 through October 1, 2045, | | | |
| interest ranging from 3.804% to 5.125%. | \$ | 37,115,000 \$ | 635,000 |
| Premium on Bonds Payable | \$ | 6,430,908 \$ | 487,011 |
| Compensated absences | | 693,586 | 69,359 |
| Net OPEB obligation | | 1,458,004 | - |
| Net pension liability | | 1,311,610 | - |
| Landfill closure and postclosure care | , | 5,638,362 | 212,400 |
| Total Long-Term Obligations | \$ | 79,074,796 \$ | 3,699,240 |

General obligation bonds are direct obligations and pledge the full faith and credit of the County.

Notes to Financial Statements As of June 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 6-Long-Term Obligations: (Continued)

Component Unit School Board:

The following is a summary of changes in long-term obligations for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017:

| | _ | Balance July 1, 2016 | Increases | _ | Decreases | _ | Balance June 30, 2017 | , , | Amounts Due Within One Year |
|--|-----|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|----|--------------------------------|----|------------------------------------|-----|-----------------------------|
| Compensated absences Net pension liability Net OPEB obligation | \$ | 488,095 \$ 43,453,000 3,957,321 | 417,776 12,501,387 287,602 | \$ | 48,810 7,043,769 234,109 | \$ | 857,061 48,910,618 4,010,814 | \$ | 85,706 - - |
| Total | \$_ | <u>47,898,416</u> \$ | 13,206,765 | \$ | 7,326,688 | \$ | 53,778,493 | \$ | 85,706 |

Note 7-Deferred/Unavailable/Unearned Revenue:

Deferred/Unavailable/Unearned revenue represents amounts for which asset recognition criteria have been met, but for which revenue recognition criteria have not been met. Deferred/Unavailable/Unearned revenue totaling \$63,567,585 is comprised of the following:

- A. <u>Primary Government–Unearned Revenue</u>: Unavailable revenue representing amounts collected prior to June 30 not available for funding of current expenditures totaled \$49,451 at June 30, 2017.
- B. <u>Primary Government– Unavailable Property Taxes</u> revenue representing deferred/unavailable property tax revenues totaled \$60,408,319 June 30, 2017.

Note 8-Pension Plan:

Plan Description

All full-time, salaried permanent employees of the County and (nonprofessional) employees of public school divisions are automatically covered by a VRS Retirement Plan upon employment. This is an agent multiple-employer plan administered by the Virginia Retirement System (the System) along with plans for other employer groups in the Commonwealth of Virginia. Members earn one month of service credit for each month they are employed and for which they and their employer pay contributions to VRS. Members are eligible to purchase prior service, based on specific criteria as defined in the Code of Virginia, as amended. Eligible prior service that may be purchased includes prior public service, active military service, certain periods of leave, and previously refunded service. However, the Louisa County Water Authority whose financial information is not included in the primary government participates in the VRS plan through the County and they report their proportionate information on the basis of a cost-sharing plan.

Notes to Financial Statements As of June 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 8-Pension Plan: (Continued)

Plan Description: (Continued)

The System administers three different benefit structures for covered employees – Plan 1, Plan 2, and, Hybrid. Each of these benefit structures has different eligibility criteria. The specific information for each plan and the eligibility for covered groups within each plan are set out in the table below:

| RETIREMENT PLAN PROVISIONS | | | | |
|---|---|---|--|--|
| PLAN 1 | PLAN 2 | HYBRID RETIREMENT PLAN | | |
| About Plan 1 Plan 1 is a defined benefit plan. The retirement benefit is based on a member's age, creditable service and average final compensation at retirement using a formula. Employees are eligible for Plan 1 if their membership date is before July 1, 2010, and they were vested as of January 1, 2013. | About Plan 2 Plan 2 is a defined benefit plan. The retirement benefit is based on a member's age, creditable service and average final compensation at retirement using a formula. Employees are eligible for Plan 2 if their membership date is on or after July 1, 2010, or their membership date is before July 1, 2010, and they were not vested as of January 1, 2013. | About the Hybrid Retirement Plan The Hybrid Retirement Plan combines the features of a defined benefit plan and a defined contribution plan. Most members hired on or after January 1, 2014 are in this plan, as well as Plan 1 and Plan 2 members who were eligible and opted into the plan during a special election window. (see "Eligible Members") • The defined benefit is based on a member's age, creditable service and average final compensation at retirement using a formula. • The benefit from the defined contribution component of the plan depends on the member and employer contributions made to the plan and the investment performance of those contributions. | | |

Notes to Financial Statements As of June 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 8-Pension Plan: (Continued)

returned to work during the

eligible to opt into the Hybrid

Retirement Plan.

election window, they were also

| | EMENT PLAN PROVISIONS (CONT | |
|---|---|---|
| PLAN 1 | PLAN 2 | HYBRID RETIREMENT PLAN |
| About Plan 1 (Cont.) | About Plan 2 (Cont.) | About the Hybrid Retirement Plan (Cont.) |
| | | In addition to the monthly benefit payment payable from the defined benefit plar at retirement, a member may start receiving distributions from the balance in the defined contribution account reflecting the contributions, investment gains or losses, and any required fees. |
| Eligible Members Employees are in Plan 1 if their membership date is before July 1, 2010, and they were vested as of January 1, 2013. Hybrid Opt-In Election VRS non-hazardous duty covered Plan 1 members were allowed to make an irrevocable decision to opt into the Hybrid Retirement Plan during a special election window held January 1 through April 30, 2014. | Eligible Members Employees are in Plan 2 if their membership date is on or after July 1, 2010, or their membership date is before July 1, 2010, and they were not vested as of January 1, 2013. Hybrid Opt-In Election Eligible Plan 2 members were allowed to make an irrevocable decision to opt into the Hybrid Retirement Plan during a special election window held January 1 through April 30, 2014. | Eligible Members Employees are in the Hybrid Retirement Plan if their membership date is on or after January 1, 2014. This includes: • Political subdivision employees* • School division employees • Members in Plan 1 or Plan 2 who elected to opt into the plan during the election window held January 1-April 30, 2014; the plan's effective date for opt-in members was July 1, 2014. |
| The Hybrid Retirement Plan's effective date for eligible Plan 1 members who opted in was July 1, 2014. | The Hybrid Retirement Plan's effective date for eligible Plan 2 members who opted in was July 1, 2014. | *Non-Eligible Members Some employees are not eligible to participate in the Hybrid Retirement Plan. They include: |
| If eligible deferred members | If all wilder defended to each and | Political subdivision |

If eligible deferred members

eligible to opt into the Hybrid

Retirement Plan.

election window, they were also

returned to work during the

employees who are covered

hazardous duty employees.

by enhanced benefits for

Notes to Financial Statements As of June 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 8-Pension Plan: (Continued)

Plan Description: (Continued)

| RETIREMENT PLAN PROVISIONS (CONTINUED) | | | |
|---|--|---|--|
| PLAN 1 | PLAN 2 | HYBRID RETIREMENT PLAN | |
| Hybrid Opt-In Election (Cont.) Members who were eligible for an optional retirement plan (ORP) and had prior service under Plan 1 were not eligible to elect the Hybrid Retirement Plan and remain as Plan 1 or ORP. | Hybrid Opt-In Election (Cont.) Members who were eligible for an optional retirement plan (ORP) and have prior service under Plan 2 were not eligible to elect the Hybrid Retirement Plan and remain as Plan 2 or ORP. | *Non-Eligible Members (Cont.) Those employees eligible for an optional retirement plan (ORP) must elect the ORP plan or the Hybrid Retirement Plan. If these members have prior service under Plan 1 or Plan 2, they are not eligible to elect the Hybrid Retirement Plan and must select Plan 1 or Plan 2 (as applicable) or ORP. | |
| Retirement Contributions Employees contribute 5% of their compensation each month to their member contribution account through a pre-tax salary reduction. Some political subdivisions and school divisions elected to phase in the required 5% member contribution but all employees are paying the full 5% as of July 1, 2016. Member contributions are tax-deferred until they are withdrawn as part of a retirement benefit or as a refund. The employer makes a separate actuarially determined contribution to VRS for all covered employees. VRS invests both member and employer contributions to provide funding for the future benefit payment. | Retirement Contributions Employees contribute 5% of their compensation each month to their member contribution account through a pre-tax salary reduction. Some political subdivisions and school divisions elected to phase in the required 5% member contribution but all employees are paying the full 5% as of July 1, 2016. | Retirement Contributions A member's retirement benefit is funded through mandatory and voluntary contributions made by the member and the employer to both the defined benefit and the defined contribution components of the plan. Mandatory contributions are based on a percentage of the employee's creditable compensation and are required from both the member and the employer. Additionally, members may choose to make voluntary contributions to the defined contribution component of the plan, and the employer is required to match those voluntary contributions according to specified percentages. | |

Notes to Financial Statements As of June 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 8-Pension Plan: (Continued)

Plan Description: (Continued)

| RETIREMENT PLAN PROVISIONS (CONTINUED) | | |
|---|------------------------------------|---|
| PLAN 1 | PLAN 2 | HYBRID RETIREMENT PLAN |
| Creditable Service Creditable service includes active service. Members earn creditable service for each month they are employed in a covered position. It also may include credit for prior service the member has purchased or additional creditable service the member was granted. A member's total creditable service is one of the factors used to determine their eligibility for retirement and to calculate their retirement benefit. It also may count toward eligibility for the health insurance credit in retirement, if the employer offers the health insurance credit. | Creditable Service Same as Plan 1. | Creditable Service Defined Benefit Component: Under the defined benefit component of the plan, creditable service includes active service. Members earn creditable service for each month they are employed in a covered position. It also may include credit for prior service the member has purchased or additional creditable service the member was granted. A member's total creditable service is one of the factors used to determine their eligibility for retirement and to calculate their retirement benefit. It also may count toward eligibility for the health insurance credit in retirement, if the employer offers the health insurance credit. Defined Contributions Component: Under the defined contribution component, creditable service is used to determine vesting for the employer contribution portion of the plan. |
| Vesting Vesting is the minimum length of service a member needs to qualify for a future retirement benefit. Members become vested when they have at least five years (60 months) of creditable service. Vesting means members are eligible to qualify for retirement if they meet the age and service requirements for their plan. | Vesting Same as Plan 1. | Vesting Defined Benefit Component: Defined benefit vesting is the minimum length of service a member needs to qualify for a future retirement benefit. Members are vested under the defined benefit component of the Hybrid Retirement Plan when they reach five years (60 months) of creditable service. |

Notes to Financial Statements As of June 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 8-Pension Plan: (Continued)

Plan Description: (Continued)

| RETIREMENT PLAN PROVISIONS (CONTINUED) | | |
|---|---|--|
| PLAN 1 | PLAN 2 | HYBRID RETIREMENT PLAN |
| Vesting (Cont.) Members also must be vested to receive a full refund of their member contribution account balance if they leave employment and request a refund. Members are always 100% vested in the contributions that they make. | PLAN 2 Vesting (Cont.) Same as Plan 1. | Vesting (Cont.) Defined Benefit Component: (Cont.) Plan 1 or Plan 2 members with at least five years (60 months) of creditable service who opted into the Hybrid Retirement Plan remain vested in the defined benefit component. Defined Contributions Component: Defined contribution vesting refers to the minimum length of service a member needs to be eligible to withdraw the employer contributions from the defined contribution component of the plan. Members are always 100% vested in the contributions that they make. Upon retirement or leaving covered employment, a member is eligible to withdraw a percentage of employer contributions to the defined contribution component of the plan, based on service. • After two years, a member is 50% vested and may withdraw 50% of employer |
| | | 50% vested and may |

Notes to Financial Statements As of June 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 8-Pension Plan: (Continued)

| RETIRI | RETIREMENT PLAN PROVISIONS (CONTINUED) | | | | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| PLAN 1 | PLAN 2 | HYBRID RETIREMENT PLAN | | | | | | |
| Vesting (Cont.) | Vesting (Cont.) | Vesting (Cont.) Defined Contributions Component: (Cont.) • After three years, a member is 75% vested and may withdraw 75% of employer contributions. • After four or more years, a member is 100% vested and may withdraw 100% of employer contributions. Distribution is not required by law until age 70½. | | | | | | |
| Calculating the Benefit The Basic Benefit is calculated based on a formula using the member's average final compensation, a retirement multiplier and total service credit at retirement. It is one of the benefit payout options available to a member at retirement. An early retirement reduction factor is applied to the Basic Benefit if the member retires with a reduced retirement benefit or selects a benefit payout option other than the Basic Benefit. | Calculating the Benefit See definition under Plan 1. | Calculating the Benefit Defined Benefit Component: See definition under Plan 1 Defined Contribution Component: The benefit is based on contributions made by the member and any matching contributions made by the employer, plus net investment earnings on those contributions. | | | | | | |
| Average Final Compensation A member's average final compensation is the average of the 36 consecutive months of highest compensation as a covered employee. | Average Final Compensation A member's average final compensation is the average of their 60 consecutive months of highest compensation as a covered employee. | Average Final Compensation Same as Plan 2. It is used in the retirement formula for the defined benefit component of the plan. | | | | | | |

Notes to Financial Statements As of June 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 8-Pension Plan: (Continued)

| RETIRI | EMENT PLAN PROVISIONS (CONT | INUED) |
|--|--|---|
| PLAN 1 | PLAN 2 | HYBRID RETIREMENT PLAN |
| Service Retirement Multiplier VRS: The retirement multiplier is a factor used in the formula to determine a final retirement benefit. The retirement multiplier for non-hazardous duty members is 1.70%. Sheriffs and regional jail superintendents: The retirement multiplier for sheriffs and regional jail superintendents is 1.85%. Political subdivision hazardous duty employees: The retirement multiplier of eligible political subdivision hazardous duty employees other than sheriffs and regional jail superintendents is 1.70% or 1.85% as elected by the employer. | Service Retirement Multiplier VRS: Same as Plan 1 for service earned, purchased or granted prior to January 1, 2013. For non- hazardous duty members the retirement multiplier is 1.65% for creditable service earned, purchased or granted on or after January 1, 2013. Sheriffs and regional jail superintendents: Same as Plan 1. Political subdivision hazardous duty employees: Same as Plan 1. | Service Retirement Multiplier Defined Benefit Component: VRS: The retirement multiplier for the defined benefit component is 1.00%. For members who opted into the Hybrid Retirement Plan from Plan 1 or Plan 2, the applicable multipliers for those plans will be used to calculate the retirement benefit for service credited in those plans. Sheriffs and regional jail superintendents: Not applicable. Political subdivision hazardous duty employees: Not applicable. Defined Contribution Component: Not applicable. |
| Normal Retirement Age VRS: Age 65. Political subdivisions hazardous duty employees: Age 60. | Normal Retirement Age VRS: Normal Social Security retirement age. Political subdivisions hazardous duty employees: Same as Plan 1. | Normal Retirement Age Defined Benefit Component: VRS: Same as Plan 2. Political subdivisions hazardous duty employees: Not applicable. Defined Contribution Component: Members are eligible to receive distributions upon leaving employment, subject to restrictions. |

Notes to Financial Statements As of June 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 8-Pension Plan: (Continued)

| RETIR | EMENT PLAN PROVISIONS (CONT | INUED) |
|---|---|--|
| PLAN 1 | PLAN 2 | HYBRID RETIREMENT PLAN |
| Earliest Unreduced Retirement Eligibility VRS: Age 65 with at least five years (60 months) of creditable service or at age 50 with at least 30 years of creditable service. Political subdivisions hazardous duty employees: Age 60 with at least five years of creditable service or age 50 with at least 25 years of creditable service. | Earliest Unreduced Retirement Eligibility VRS: Normal Social Security retirement age with at least five years (60 months) of creditable service or when their age and service equal 90. Political subdivisions hazardous duty employees: Same as Plan 1. | Earliest Unreduced Retirement Eligibility Defined Benefit Component: VRS: Normal Social Security retirement age and have at least five years (60 months) of creditable service or when their age and service equal 90. Political subdivisions hazardous duty employees: Not applicable. Defined Contribution Component: Members are eligible to receive distributions upon leaving employment, subject to |
| Earliest Reduced Retirement Eligibility VRS: Age 55 with at least five years (60 months) of creditable service or age 50 with at least 10 years of creditable service. Political subdivisions hazardous duty employees: 50 with at least five years of creditable service. | Earliest Reduced Retirement Eligibility VRS: Age 60 with at least five years (60 months) of creditable service. Political subdivisions hazardous duty employees: Same as Plan 1. | restrictions. Earliest Reduced Retirement Eligibility Defined Benefit Component: VRS: Members may retire with a reduced benefit as early as age 60 with at least five years (60 months) of creditable service. Political subdivisions hazardous duty employees: Not applicable. Defined Contribution Component: Members are eligible to receive distributions upon leaving employment, subject to restrictions. |

Notes to Financial Statements As of June 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 8-Pension Plan: (Continued)

| RETIR | EMENT PLAN PROVISIONS (CONT | INUED) |
|--|--|---|
| PLAN 1 | PLAN 2 | HYBRID RETIREMENT PLAN |
| Cost-of-Living Adjustment (COLA) in Retirement The Cost-of-Living Adjustment (COLA) matches the first 3% increase in the Consumer Price Index for all Urban Consumers (CPI-U) and half of any additional increase (up to 4%) up to a maximum COLA of 5%. Eligibility: For members who retire with an unreduced benefit or with a reduced benefit with at least 20 years of creditable service, the COLA will go into effect on July 1 after one full calendar year from the retirement date. For members who retire with a | Cost-of-Living Adjustment (COLA) in Retirement The Cost-of-Living Adjustment (COLA) matches the first 2% increase in the CPI-U and half of any additional increase (up to 2%), for a maximum COLA of 3%. Eligibility: Same as Plan 1. | Cost-of-Living Adjustment (COLA) in Retirement Defined Benefit Component: Same as Plan 2. Defined Contribution Component: Not applicable. Eligibility: Same as Plan 1 and Plan 2. |
| reduced benefit and who have less than 20 years of creditable service, the COLA will go into effect on July 1 after one calendar year following the unreduced retirement eligibility date. | | |
| Exceptions to COLA Effective Dates: The COLA is effective July 1 following one full calendar year (January 1 to December 31) under any of the following circumstances: • The member is within five years of qualifying for an unreduced retirement benefit as of January 1, 2013. • The member retires on disability. | Exceptions to COLA Effective Dates: Same as Plan 1. | Exceptions to COLA Effective Dates: Same as Plan 1 and Plan 2. |

Notes to Financial Statements As of June 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 8-Pension Plan: (Continued)

| RETIREMENT PLAN PROVISIONS (CONTINUED) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| PLAN 1 | PLAN 2 | HYBRID RETIREMENT PLAN | | | | | | | |
| Cost-of-Living Adjustment (COLA) in Retirement (Cont.) | Cost-of-Living Adjustment (COLA) in Retirement (Cont.) | Cost-of-Living Adjustment (COLA) in Retirement (Cont.) | | | | | | | |
| Exceptions to COLA Effective Dates: (Cont.) The member retires directly from short-term or long-term disability under the Virginia Sickness and Disability Program (VSDP). The member is involuntarily separated from employment for causes other than job performance or misconduct and is eligible to retire under the Workforce Transition Act or the Transitional Benefits Program. The member dies in service and the member's survivor or beneficiary is eligible for a monthly death-in-service benefit. The COLA will go into effect on July 1 following one full calendar year (January 1 to December 31) from the date the monthly benefit begins. | Exceptions to COLA Effective Dates: (Cont.) | Exceptions to COLA Effective Dates: (Cont.) Same as Plan 1 and Plan 2. | | | | | | | |
| Disability Coverage Members who are eligible to be considered for disability retirement and retire on disability, the retirement multiplier is 1.7% on all service, regardless of when it was earned, purchased or granted. | Disability Coverage Members who are eligible to be considered for disability retirement and retire on disability, the retirement multiplier is 1.65% on all service, regardless of when it was earned, purchased or granted. | Disability Coverage Employees of political subdivisions and School divisions (including Plan 1 and Plan 2 optins) participate in the Virginia Local Disability Program (VLDP) unless their local governing body provides an employer-paid comparable program for its members. | | | | | | | |

Notes to Financial Statements As of June 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 8-Pension Plan: (Continued)

Plan Description: (Continued)

| RETIREMENT PLAN PROVISIONS (CONTINUED) | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| PLAN 1 | PLAN 2 | HYBRID RETIREMENT PLAN | | | | | | |
| Disability Coverage (Cont.) VSDP members are subject to a one-year waiting period before becoming eligible for non-work-related disability benefits. | Disability Coverage (Cont.) VSDP members are subject to a one-year waiting period before becoming eligible for non-work related disability benefits. | Disability Coverage (Cont.) Hybrid members (including Plan 1 and Plan 2 opt-ins) covered under VLDP are subject to a one-year waiting period before becoming eligible for non-work-related disability benefits. | | | | | | |
| Purchase of Prior Service Members may be eligible to purchase service from previous public employment, active duty military service, an eligible period of leave or VRS refunded service as creditable service in their plan. Prior creditable service counts toward vesting, eligibility for retirement and the health insurance credit. Only active members are eligible to purchase prior service. When buying service, members must purchase their most recent period of service first. Members also may be eligible to purchase periods of leave without pay. | Purchase of Prior Service Same as Plan 1. | Purchase of Prior Service Defined Benefit Component: Same as Plan 1, with the following exceptions: • Hybrid Retirement Plan members are ineligible for ported service. • The cost for purchasing refunded service is the higher of 4% of creditable compensation or average final compensation. • Plan members have one year from their date of hire or return from leave to purchase all but refunded prior service at approximate normal cost. After that one-year period, the rate for most categories of service will change to actuarial cost. Defined Contribution Component: Not applicable. | | | | | | |

Pension Plan Data

Information about the VRS Political Subdivision Retirement Plan is also available in the separately issued VRS 2016 Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR). A copy of the 2016 VRS CAFR may be downloaded from the VRS website at http://www.varetire.org/Pdf/Publications/2016-annual-report.pdf, or by writing to the System's Chief Financial Officer at P.O. Box 2500, Richmond, VA 23218-2500.

Notes to Financial Statements As of June 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 8-Pension Plan: (Continued)

Employees Covered by Benefit Terms

As of the June 30, 2015 actuarial valuation, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms of the pension plan:

| | Primary Government | Component Unit School Board (Nonprofessional) |
|--|-----------------------|---|
| Inactive members or their beneficiaries currently receiving benefits | 117 | 89 |
| Inactive members: Vested inactive members | 49 | 13 |
| Non-vested inactive members | 70 | 37 |
| Inactive members active elsewhere in VRS | 119 | 19 |
| Total inactive members | 238 | 69 |
| Active members | 231 | 192 |
| Total covered employees | 586 | 350 |

Contributions

The contribution requirement for active employees is governed by §51.1-145 of the <u>Code of Virginia</u>, as amended, but may be impacted as a result of funding options provided to political subdivisions by the Virginia General Assembly. Employees are required to contribute 5.00% of their compensation toward their retirement. Prior to July 1, 2012, all or part of the 5.00% member contribution may have been assumed by the employer. Beginning July 1, 2012, new employees were required to pay the 5% member contribution. In addition, for existing employees, employers were required to begin making the employee pay the 5.00% member contribution. This could be phased in over a period of up to 5 years and the employer is required to provide a salary increase equal to the amount of the increase in the employee-paid member contribution.

The County's contractually required contribution rate for the year ended June 30, 2017 was 7.04% of covered employee compensation. This rate was based on an actuarially determined rate from an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2015.

This rate, when combined with employee contributions, was expected to finance the costs of benefits earned by employees during the year, with an additional amount to finance any unfunded accrued liability. Contributions to the pension plan from the County were \$759,641 and \$982,983 for the years ended June 30, 2017 and June 30, 2016, respectively. Contributions to the pension plan from the Component Unit Louisa County Water Authority were \$60,617 and \$75,078 for the years ended June 30, 2017 and June 30, 2016, respectively.

The Component Unit School Board's contractually required contribution rate for nonprofessional employees for the year ended June 30, 2017 was 5.11% of covered employee compensation. This rate was based on an actuarially determined rate from an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2015.

Notes to Financial Statements As of June 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 8-Pension Plan: (Continued)

Contributions: (Continued)

This rate, when combined with employee contributions, was expected to finance the costs of benefits earned by employees during the year, with an additional amount to finance any unfunded accrued liability. Contributions to the pension plan from the Component Unit School Board's nonprofessional employees were \$194,075 and \$263,695 for the years ended June 30, 2017 and June 30, 2016, respectively.

Net Pension Liability (Asset)

The County's and Component Unit School Board's (nonprofessional) net pension liabilities (assets) were measured as of June 30, 2016. The total pension liabilities used to calculate the net pension liabilities (assets) were determined by an actuarial valuation performed as of June 30, 2015, using updated actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement and rolled forward to the measurement date of June 30, 2016.

Actuarial Assumptions – General Employees

The total pension liability for General Employees in the County's and Component Unit School Board's (nonprofessional) Retirement Plan was based on an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2015, using the Entry Age Normal actuarial cost method and the following assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement and rolled forward to the measurement date of June 30, 2016.

Inflation 2.5%

Salary increases, including inflation 3.5% – 5.35%

Investment rate of return 7.0%, net of pension plan investment

expense, including inflation*

Mortality rates: 14% of deaths are assumed to be service related

Largest 10 – Non-LEOS:

Pre-Retirement:

RP-2000 Employee Mortality Table Projected with Scale AA to 2020 with males set forward 4 years and females set back 2 years

Post-Retirement:

RP-2000 Combined Mortality Table Projected with Scale AA to 2020 with males set forward 1 year

Post-Disablement:

RP-2000 Disability Life Mortality Table Projected to 2020 with males set back 3 years and no provision for future mortality improvement

^{*} Administrative expenses as a percent of the market value of assets for the last experience study were found to be approximately 0.06% of the market assets for all of the VRS plans. This would provide an assumed investment return rate for GASB purposes of slightly more than the assumed 7.0%. However, since the difference was minimal, and a more conservative 7.0% investment return assumption provided a projected plan net position that exceeded the projected benefit payments, the long-term expected rate of return on investments was assumed to be 7.0% to simplify preparation of pension liabilities.

Notes to Financial Statements As of June 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 8-Pension Plan: (Continued)

Actuarial Assumptions – General Employees (Continued)

All Others (Non 10 Largest) - Non-LEOS:

Pre-Retirement:

RP-2000 Employee Mortality Table Projected with Scale AA to 2020 with males set forward 4 years and females set back 2 years

Post-Retirement:

RP-2000 Combined Mortality Table Projected with Scale AA to 2020 with males set forward 1 year

Post-Disablement:

RP-2000 Disability Life Mortality Table Projected to 2020 with males set back 3 years and no provision for future mortality improvement

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2015 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period from July 1, 2008 through June 30, 2012. Changes to the actuarial assumptions as a result of the experience study are as follows:

Largest 10 - Non-LEOS:

- Update mortality table
- Decrease in rates of service retirement
- Decrease in rates of disability retirement
- Reduce rates of salary increase by 0.25% per year

All Others (Non 10 Largest) - Non-LEOS:

- Update mortality table
- Decrease in rates of service retirement
- Decrease in rates of disability retirement
- Reduce rates of salary increase by 0.25% per year

Actuarial Assumptions – Public Safety Employees

The total pension liability for Public Safety employees in the County's Retirement Plan was based on an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2015, using the Entry Age Normal actuarial cost method and the following assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement and rolled forward to the measurement date of June 30, 2016.

Inflation 2.5%

Salary increases, including inflation 3.5% – 4.75%

Investment rate of return 7.0%, net of pension plan investment

expense, including inflation*

^{*} Administrative expenses as a percent of the market value of assets for the last experience study were found to be approximately 0.06% of the market assets for all of the VRS plans. This would provide an assumed investment return rate for GASB purposes of slightly more than the assumed 7.0%. However, since the difference was minimal, and a more conservative 7.0% investment return assumption provided a projected plan net position that exceeded the projected benefit payments, the long-term expected rate of return on investments was assumed to be 7.0% to simplify preparation of pension liabilities.

Notes to Financial Statements As of June 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 8-Pension Plan: (Continued)

Actuarial Assumptions – Public Safety Employees (Continued)

Mortality rates: 60% of deaths are assumed to be service related

Largest 10 - Non-LEOS:

Pre-Retirement:

RP-2000 Employee Mortality Table Projected with Scale AA to 2020 with males set back 2 years and females set back 2 years

Post-Retirement:

RP-2000 Combined Mortality Table Projected with Scale AA to 2020 with males set forward 1 year

Post-Disablement:

RP-2000 Disability Life Mortality Table Projected to 2020 with males set back 3 years and no provision for future mortality improvement

All Others (Non 10 Largest) - Non-LEOS:

Pre-Retirement:

RP-2000 Employee Mortality Table Projected with Scale AA to 2020 with males set back 2 years and females set back 2 years

Post-Retirement:

RP-2000 Combined Mortality Table Projected with Scale AA to 2020 with males set forward 1 year

Post-Disablement:

RP-2000 Disability Life Mortality Table Projected to 2020 with males set back 3 years and no provision for future mortality improvement

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2015 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period from July 1, 2008 through June 30, 2012. Changes to the actuarial assumptions as a result of the experience study are as follows:

Largest 10 – LEOS:

- Update mortality table
- Decrease in male rates of disability

All Others (Non 10 Largest) - LEOS:

- Update mortality table
- Adjustments to rates of service retirement for females
- Increase in rates of withdrawal
- Decrease in male and female rates of disability

Notes to Financial Statements As of June 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 8-Pension Plan: (Continued)

Long-Term Expected Rate of Return

The long-term expected rate of return on pension System investments was determined using a log-normal distribution analysis in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension System investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The target asset allocation and best estimate of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

| Asset Class (Strategy) | Target Allocation | Arithmetic Long-Term Expected Rate of Return | Weighted Average Long-Term Expected Rate of Return |
|---------------------------|----------------------|---|--|
| U.S. Equity | 19.50% | 6.46% | 1.26% |
| Developed Non U.S. Equity | 16.50% | 6.28% | 1.04% |
| Emerging Market Equity | 6.00% | 10.00% | 0.60% |
| Fixed Income | 15.00% | 0.09% | 0.01% |
| Emerging Debt | 3.00% | 3.51% | 0.11% |
| Rate Sensitive Credit | 4.50% | 3.51% | 0.16% |
| Non Rate Sensitive Credit | 4.50% | 5.00% | 0.23% |
| Convertibles | 3.00% | 4.81% | 0.14% |
| Public Real Estate | 2.25% | 6.12% | 0.14% |
| Private Real Estate | 12.75% | 7.10% | 0.91% |
| Private Equity | 12.00% | 10.41% | 1.25% |
| Cash | 1.00% | -1.50% | -0.02% |
| Total | 100.00% | | 5.83% |
| | | Inflation | 2.50% |
| | *Expected arithme | etic nominal return | 8.33% |
| | | | |

^{*} Using stochastic projection results provides an expected range of real rates of return over various time horizons. Looking at one year results produces an expected real return of 8.33% but also has a high standard deviation, which means there is high volatility. Over larger time horizons the volatility declines significantly and provides a median return of 7.44%, including expected inflation of 2.50%.

Notes to Financial Statements As of June 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 8-Pension Plan: (Continued)

Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability (asset) was 7.00%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that System member contributions will be made per the VRS Statutes and the employer contributions will be made in accordance with the VRS funding policy at rates equal to the difference between actuarially determined contribution rates adopted by the VRS Board of Trustees and the member rate. Through the fiscal year ending June 30, 2018, the rate contributed by the employer for the County and Component Unit School Board (nonprofessional) Retirement Plans will be subject to the portion of the VRS Board-certified rates that are funded by the Virginia General Assembly. From July 1, 2018 on, participating employers are assumed to contribute 100% of the actuarially determined contribution rates. Based on those assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current active and inactive employees. Therefore the long-term expected rate of return was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

Changes in Net Pension Liability

| | | | | | | | | omponent Uni | | | | | |
|--|----|---|----|--|--|--|-----|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | ary Governmer | | Louisa County Water Authority | | | | | | | |
| | _ | In | cr | ease (Decrease | | Increase (Decrease) | | | | | | | |
| | - | Total Pension Liability (a) | - | Plan Fiduciary Net Position (b) | Net Pension Liability (a) - (b) | Total Pension Liability (a) | _ , | Plan Fiduciary Net Position (b) | | Net Pension Liability (a) - (b) | | | |
| Balances at June 30, 2015 | \$ | 29,479,570 | \$ | 29,477,481 \$ | 2,089 | \$ 2,263,264 | \$ | 2,263,104 \$ | | 160 | | | |
| Changes for the year: Service cost Interest Differences between expected | \$ | 1,188,987 2,013,571 | \$ | - \$ - | 1,188,987 2,013,571 | \$ 94,878 160,677 | \$ | - \$ | | 94,878 160,677 | | | |
| and actual experience | | 99,738 | | - | 99,738 | 7,959 | | - | | 7,959 | | | |
| Impact of change in proportion Contributions - employer Contributions - employee Net investment income Benefit payments, including | | (82,531) - - - | | (82,526) 969,141 512,607 529,237 | (5) (969,141) (512,607) (529,237) | 82,531 - - - | | 82,526 77,335 40,904 42,231 | | 5 (77,335) (40,904) (42,231) | | | |
| refunds of employee contributions Administrative expenses Other changes Net changes | \$ | (1,263,487) - - - 1,956,278 | \$ | (1,263,487) (17,993) (222) 646,757 \$ | 17,993 222 1,309,521 | \$ (100,823) - - 245,222 | | (100,823) (1,436) (17) 140,720 \$ | | 1,436 17 104,502 | | | |
| Balances at June 30, 2016 | \$ | 31,435,848 | \$ | 30,124,238 \$ | 1,311,610 | \$ 2,508,486 | \$ | 2,403,824 \$ | | 104,662 | | | |

Notes to Financial Statements As of June 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 8-Pension Plan: (Continued)

Changes in Net Pension Liability (Asset)

| | _ | Component School Board (nonprofessional) | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|-----|--|----|---------------------|----|-------------------|--|--|--|
| | _ | Increase (Decrease) | | | | | | | |
| | | Total Plan Net | | | | | | | |
| | | Pension | | Fiduciary | | Pension | | | |
| | | Liability | | Net Position | | Liability (Asset) | | | |
| | _ | (a) | | (b) | - | (a) - (b) | | | |
| Balances at June 30, 2015 | \$_ | 12,676,753 | \$ | 12,785,876 | \$ | (109,123) | | | |
| Changes for the year: | | | | | | | | | |
| Service cost | \$ | 374,789 | \$ | - | \$ | 374,789 | | | |
| Interest | | 869,625 | | - | | 869,625 | | | |
| Differences between expected | | | | | | | | | |
| and actual experience | | (104,174) | | - | | (104,174) | | | |
| Contributions - employer | | - | | 259,053 | | (259,053) | | | |
| Contributions - employee | | - | | 178,558 | | (178,558) | | | |
| Net investment income | | - | | 222,861 | | (222,861) | | | |
| Benefit payments, including refunds | | | | | | | | | |
| of employee contributions | | (507,083) | | (507,083) | | - | | | |
| Administrative expenses | | - | | (7,878) | | 7,878 | | | |
| Other changes | _ | - | | (95) | _ | 95 | | | |
| Net changes | \$_ | 633,157 | \$ | 145,416 | \$ | 487,741 | | | |
| Balances at June 30, 2016 | \$_ | 13,309,910 | \$ | 12,931,292 | \$ | 378,618 | | | |

Sensitivity of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following presents the net pension liability (asset) of the County, Component Unit Louisa County Water Authority and Component Unit School Board (nonprofessional) using the discount rate of 7.00%, as well as what the County's and Component Unit School Board's (nonprofessional) net pension liability (asset) would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (6.00%) or one percentage point higher (8.00%) than the current rate:

| | | Rate | | |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|----|-------------|
| | (6.00%) | (7.00%) | - | (8.00%) |
| County Net Pension Liability (Asset) | \$ 5,619,052 | \$ 1,311,610 | \$ | (2,231,913) |
| Component Unit Louisa County Water Authority Net Pension Liability (Asset) | 448,384 | 104,662 | | (178,100) |
| Component Unit School Board (nonprofessional) Net Pension Liability (Asset) | \$ 2,001,099 | \$ 378,618 | \$ | (986,134) |

Notes to Financial Statements As of June 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 8-Pension Plan: (Continued)

Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

For the year ended June 30, 2017 the County, Component Unit Louisa County Water Authority and Component Unit School Board (nonprofessional) recognized pension expense of \$543,684, \$43,384 and \$172,948, respectively. At June 30, 2017, the County and Component Unit School Board (nonprofessional) reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

| | | | Compon | ent Unit | Component Unit | | | |
|--|---------------------|-------------------|---------------------|------------|-----------------|------------|--|--|
| | | | School | Board | Louisa County | | | |
| | Primary Go | vernment | (Nonprofe | essional) | Water Authority | | | |
| | Deferred | Deferred | Deferred | Deferred | Deferred | Deferred | | |
| | Outflows of | Inflows of | Outflows of | Inflows of | Outflows of | Inflows of | | |
| | Resources | Resources | Resources | Resources | Resources | Resources | | |
| Differences between expected and actual experience | \$ 72,413 \$ | 263,795 | 18,838 \$ | 75,943 \$ | 5,778 \$ | | | |
| Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments | 786,579 | - | 342,934 | - | 66,261 | - | | |
| Employer contributions subsequent to the measurement date | t 759,641_ | | 194,075 | | 60,617 | | | |
| Total | \$ <u>1,618,633</u> | <u>263,795</u> \$ | S <u>555,847</u> \$ | 75,943 | 132,656 | 20,253 | | |

\$759,641, \$60,617, and \$194,075 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from the County's, Component Unit Louisa County Water Authority and Component Unit School Board's (nonprofessional) contributions, respectively, subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction or Component of the Net Pension Liability (Asset) in the year ended June 30, 2018. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense in future reporting periods as follows:

| Year ended June 30 | Primary Government | Component Unit School Board (Nonprofessional) | | Component Unit Louisa County Water Authority |
|--------------------|-----------------------|---|---|--|
| | | | Ī | |
| 2018 | \$ (102,056) | \$ (8,581) \$ | 6 | (5,744) |
| 2019 | (69,453) | (12,858) | | (3,241) |
| 2020 | 459,622 | 173,381 | | 36,270 |
| 2021 | 307,084 | 133,887 | | 24,501 |
| Thereafter | - | - | | - |

Notes to Financial Statements As of June 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 8-Pension Plan: (Continued)

Component Unit School Board (professional)

Plan Description

All full-time, salaried permanent (professional) employees of public school divisions are automatically covered by the VRS Teacher Retirement Plan upon employment. This is a cost-sharing multiple employer plan administered by the Virginia Retirement System (the system). Additional information regarding the plan description can be found in the first section of this note.

Contributions

The contribution requirement for active employees is governed by §51.1-145 of the <u>Code of Virginia</u>, as amended, but may be impacted as a result of funding options provided to political subdivisions by the Virginia General Assembly. Employees are required to contribute 5.00% of their compensation toward their retirement. Prior to July 1, 2012, all or part of the 5.00% member contribution may have been assumed by the employer. Beginning July 1, 2012, new employees were required to pay the 5% member contribution. In addition, for existing employees, employers were required to begin making the employee pay the 5.00% member contribution. This could be phased in over a period of up to 5 years and the employer is required to provide a salary increase equal to the amount of the increase in the employee-paid member contribution.

Each School Division's contractually required contribution rate for the year ended June 30, 2017 was 14.66% of covered employee compensation. This rate was based on an actuarially determined rate from an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2015 and reflects the transfer in June 2015 of \$192,884,000 as an accelerated payback of the deferred contribution in the 2010-12 biennium. The actuarial rate for the Teacher Retirement Plan was 16.32%. The actuarially determined rate, when combined with employee contributions, was expected to finance the costs of benefits earned by employees during the year, with an additional amount to finance any unfunded accrued liability. Based on the provisions of §51.1-145 of the Code of Virginia, as amended the contributions were funded at 89.84% of the actuarial rate for the year ended June 30, 2017. Contributions to the pension plan from the School Board were \$3,965,868 and \$3,669,249 for the years ended June 30, 2017 and June 30, 2016, respectively.

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

At June 30, 2017, the school division reported a liability of \$48,532,000 for its proportionate share of the Net Pension Liability. The Net Pension Liability was measured as of June 30, 2016 and the total pension liability used to calculate the Net Pension Liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The school division's proportion of the Net Pension Liability was based on the school division's actuarially determined employer contributions to the pension plan for the year ended June 30, 2016 relative to the total of the actuarially determined employer contributions for all participating employers. At June 30, 2016, the school division's proportion was .34631% as compared to .34524% at June 30, 2015.

Notes to Financial Statements As of June 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 8-Pension Plan: (Continued)

Component Unit School Board (professional) (Continued)

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions (Continued)

For the year ended June 30, 2017, the school division recognized pension expense of \$4,412,000. Since there was a change in proportionate share between June 30, 2015 and June 30, 2016, a portion of the pension expense was related to deferred amounts from changes in proportion and from differences between employer contributions and the proportionate share of employer contributions.

At June 30, 2017, the school division reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

| | Deferred Outflows of Resources | • | Deferred Inflows of Resources |
|---|--------------------------------------|----|-------------------------------------|
| Differences between expected and actual experience | \$ - | \$ | 1,572,000 |
| Changes in proportion and differences between employer contributions and proportionate share of contributions | 806,000 | | - |
| Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments | 2,772,000 | | - |
| Employer contributions subsequent to the measurement date | 3,965,868 | | |
| Total | \$ 7,543,868 | \$ | 1,572,000 |

\$3,965,868 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from the school division's contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the Net Pension Liability in the year ended June 30, 2018. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense in future reporting periods as follows:

| Year ended June 30 | |
|--------------------|----------------|
| 2018 | \$ (86,000) |
| 2019 | (86,000) |
| 2020 | 1,411,000 |
| 2021 | 861,000 |
| Thereafter | (94,000) |

Notes to Financial Statements As of June 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 8-Pension Plan: (Continued)

Component Unit School Board (professional) (Continued)

Actuarial Assumptions

The total pension liability for the VRS Teacher Retirement Plan was based on an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2015, using the Entry Age Normal actuarial cost method and the following assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement and rolled forward to the measurement date of June 30, 2016.

Inflation 2.5%

Salary increases, including inflation 3.5% – 5.95%

Investment rate of return 7.0%, net of pension plan investment

expense, including inflation*

Mortality rates:

Pre-Retirement:

RP-2000 Employee Mortality Table Projected with Scale AA to 2020 with males set back 3 years and females set back 5 years

Post-Retirement:

RP-2000 Combined Mortality Table Projected with Scale AA to 2020 with males set back 2 years and females set back 3 years

Post-Disablement:

RP-2000 Disability Life Mortality Table Projected to 2020 with males set back 1 year and no provision for future mortality improvement

^{*} Administrative expenses as a percent of the market value of assets for the last experience study were found to be approximately 0.06% of the market assets for all of the VRS plans. This would provide an assumed investment return rate for GASB purposes of slightly more than the assumed 7.0%. However, since the difference was minimal, and a more conservative 7.0% investment return assumption provided a projected plan net position that exceeded the projected benefit payments, the long-term expected rate of return on investments was assumed to be 7.0% to simplify preparation of pension liabilities.

Notes to Financial Statements As of June 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 8-Pension Plan: (Continued)

Component Unit School Board (professional) (Continued)

Actuarial Assumptions: (Continued)

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2015 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period from July 1, 2008 through June 30, 2012. Changes to the actuarial assumptions as a result of the experience study are as follows:

- Update mortality table
- Adjustments to the rates of service retirement
- Decrease in rates of withdrawals for 3 through 9 years of service
- Decrease in rates of disability
- Reduce rates of salary increase by 0.25% per year

Net Pension Liability

The net pension liability (NPL) is calculated separately for each system and represents that particular system's total pension liability determined in accordance with GASB Statement No. 67, less that system's fiduciary net position. As of June 30, 2017, NPL amounts for the VRS Teacher Employee Retirement Plan is as follows (amounts expressed in thousands):

| | _ | Teacher Employee Retirement Plan |
|--|----|-------------------------------------|
| Total Pension Liability | \$ | 44,182,326 |
| Plan Fiduciary Net Position Employer's Net Pension Liability (Asset) | \$ | 30,168,211 14,014,115 |
| Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the | | 60 200/ |
| Total Pension Liability | | 68.28% |

The total pension liability is calculated by the System's actuary, and each plan's fiduciary net position is reported in the System's financial statements. The net pension liability is disclosed in accordance with the requirements of GASB Statement No. 67 in the System's notes to the financial statements and required supplementary information.

Notes to Financial Statements As of June 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 8-Pension Plan: (Continued)

Component Unit School Board (professional) (Continued)

Long-Term Expected Rate of Return

The long-term expected rate of return on pension System investments was determined using a log-normal distribution analysis in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension System investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The target asset allocation and best estimate of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

| U.S. Equity 19.50% 6.46% 1.26% Developed Non U.S. Equity 16.50% 6.28% 1.04% Emerging Market Equity 6.00% 10.00% 0.60% Fixed Income 15.00% 0.09% 0.01% Emerging Debt 3.00% 3.51% 0.11% Rate Sensitive Credit 4.50% 3.51% 0.16% Non Rate Sensitive Credit 4.50% 5.00% 0.23% Convertibles 3.00% 4.81% 0.14% Public Real Estate 2.25% 6.12% 0.14% Private Real Estate 12.75% 7.10% 0.91% Private Equity 12.00% 10.41% 1.25% Cash 1.00% -1.50% -0.02% Total 100.00% 5.83% Inflation 2.50% *Expected arithmetic nominal return 8.33% | Asset Class (Strategy) | Target Allocation | Arithmetic Long-Term Expected Rate of Return | Weighted Average Long-Term Expected Rate of Return |
|--|---------------------------|----------------------|---|--|
| Emerging Market Equity 6.00% 10.00% 0.60% Fixed Income 15.00% 0.09% 0.01% Emerging Debt 3.00% 3.51% 0.11% Rate Sensitive Credit 4.50% 3.51% 0.16% Non Rate Sensitive Credit 4.50% 5.00% 0.23% Convertibles 3.00% 4.81% 0.14% Public Real Estate 2.25% 6.12% 0.14% Private Real Estate 12.75% 7.10% 0.91% Private Equity 12.00% 10.41% 1.25% Cash 1.00% -1.50% -0.02% Total 100.00% 5.83% Inflation 2.50% | U.S. Equity | 19.50% | 6.46% | 1.26% |
| Fixed Income 15.00% 0.09% 0.01% Emerging Debt 3.00% 3.51% 0.11% Rate Sensitive Credit 4.50% 3.51% 0.16% Non Rate Sensitive Credit 4.50% 5.00% 0.23% Convertibles 3.00% 4.81% 0.14% Public Real Estate 2.25% 6.12% 0.14% Private Real Estate 12.75% 7.10% 0.91% Private Equity 12.00% 10.41% 1.25% Cash 1.00% -1.50% -0.02% Total 100.00% Inflation 2.50% | Developed Non U.S. Equity | 16.50% | 6.28% | 1.04% |
| Emerging Debt 3.00% 3.51% 0.11% Rate Sensitive Credit 4.50% 3.51% 0.16% Non Rate Sensitive Credit 4.50% 5.00% 0.23% Convertibles 3.00% 4.81% 0.14% Public Real Estate 2.25% 6.12% 0.14% Private Real Estate 12.75% 7.10% 0.91% Private Equity 12.00% 10.41% 1.25% Cash 1.00% -1.50% -0.02% Total 100.00% 5.83% Inflation 2.50% | Emerging Market Equity | 6.00% | 10.00% | 0.60% |
| Rate Sensitive Credit 4.50% 3.51% 0.16% Non Rate Sensitive Credit 4.50% 5.00% 0.23% Convertibles 3.00% 4.81% 0.14% Public Real Estate 2.25% 6.12% 0.14% Private Real Estate 12.75% 7.10% 0.91% Private Equity 12.00% 10.41% 1.25% Cash 1.00% -1.50% -0.02% Total 100.00% Inflation 2.50% | Fixed Income | 15.00% | 0.09% | 0.01% |
| Non Rate Sensitive Credit 4.50% 5.00% 0.23% Convertibles 3.00% 4.81% 0.14% Public Real Estate 2.25% 6.12% 0.14% Private Real Estate 12.75% 7.10% 0.91% Private Equity 12.00% 10.41% 1.25% Cash 1.00% -1.50% -0.02% Total 100.00% 5.83% Inflation 2.50% | Emerging Debt | 3.00% | 3.51% | 0.11% |
| Convertibles 3.00% 4.81% 0.14% Public Real Estate 2.25% 6.12% 0.14% Private Real Estate 12.75% 7.10% 0.91% Private Equity 12.00% 10.41% 1.25% Cash 1.00% -1.50% -0.02% Total 100.00% 5.83% Inflation 2.50% | Rate Sensitive Credit | 4.50% | 3.51% | 0.16% |
| Public Real Estate 2.25% 6.12% 0.14% Private Real Estate 12.75% 7.10% 0.91% Private Equity 12.00% 10.41% 1.25% Cash 1.00% -1.50% -0.02% Total 100.00% 5.83% Inflation 2.50% | Non Rate Sensitive Credit | 4.50% | 5.00% | 0.23% |
| Private Real Estate 12.75% 7.10% 0.91% Private Equity 12.00% 10.41% 1.25% Cash 1.00% -1.50% -0.02% Total 100.00% 5.83% Inflation 2.50% | Convertibles | 3.00% | 4.81% | 0.14% |
| Private Equity 12.00% 10.41% 1.25% Cash 1.00% -1.50% -0.02% Total 100.00% 5.83% Inflation 2.50% | Public Real Estate | 2.25% | 6.12% | 0.14% |
| Cash 1.00% -1.50% -0.02% Total 100.00% 5.83% Inflation 2.50% | Private Real Estate | 12.75% | 7.10% | 0.91% |
| Total 100.00% 5.83% Inflation 2.50% | Private Equity | 12.00% | 10.41% | 1.25% |
| Inflation 2.50% | Cash | 1.00% | -1.50% | -0.02% |
| | Total | 100.00% | | 5.83% |
| *Expected arithmetic nominal return 8.33% | | | Inflation | 2.50% |
| | | *Expected arithme | etic nominal return | 8.33% |

^{*} Using stochastic projection results provides an expected range of real rates of return over various time horizons. Looking at one year results produces an expected real return of 8.33% but also has a high standard deviation, which means there is high volatility. Over larger time horizons the volatility declines significantly and provides a median return of 7.44%, including expected inflation of 2.50%.

Notes to Financial Statements As of June 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 8-Pension Plan: (Continued)

Component Unit School Board (professional) (Continued)

Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.00%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that member contributions will be made per the VRS Statutes and the employer contributions will be made in accordance with the VRS funding policy at rates equal to the difference between actuarially determined contribution rates adopted by the VRS Board of Trustees and the member rate. Through the fiscal year ending June 30, 2018, the rate contributed by the school division for the VRS Teacher Retirement Plan will be subject to the portion of the VRS Board-certified rates that are funded by the Virginia General Assembly. From July 1, 2018 on, school divisions are assumed to contribute 100% of the actuarially determined contribution rates. Based on those assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current active and inactive employees. Therefore the long-term expected rate of return was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

Sensitivity of the School Division's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following presents the school division's proportionate share of the net pension liability using the discount rate of 7.00%, as well as what the school division's proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (6.00%) or one percentage point higher (8.00%) than the current rate:

| | Rate | | | | | |
|---|------------------|----|------------|----|------------|--|
| | (6.00%) | | (7.00%) | ı | (8.00%) | |
| School division's proportinate share of the VRS Teacher Employee Retirement Plan | | | | | | |
| Net Pension Liability (Asset) | \$ 69,182,515 | \$ | 48,532,000 | \$ | 31,520,957 | |

Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position

Detailed information about the VRS Teacher Retirement Plan's Fiduciary Net Position is available in the separately issued VRS 2016 Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR). A copy of the 2016 VRS CAFR may be downloaded from the VRS website at http://www.varetire.org/Pdf/Publications/2016-annual-report.pdf, or by writing to the System's Chief Financial Officer at P.O. Box 2500, Richmond, VA, 23218-2500.

Note 9-Contingent Liabilities:

Federal programs in which the County and its component units participate were audited in accordance with the provisions of Title 2 *U.S. Code of Federal Regulations* (CFR) part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards. Pursuant to the provisions of this circular all major programs and certain other programs were tested for compliance with applicable grant requirements. While no matters of noncompliance were disclosed by the audit, Federal Government may subject grant programs to additional compliance tests which may result in disallowed expenditures. In the opinion of management, any future disallowances of current grant program expenditures, if any, would be immaterial.

Notes to Financial Statements As of June 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 10-Landfill Closure and Postclosure Care Cost:

The County of Louisa, Virginia owns and operates a landfill site which includes two permitted cells. The original cell (#194) accepts no further solid waste after December, 2013, while the newer cell (#567) came online in early 2013. At current fill rates, cell 567 has a life expectancy of approximately 2.4 years, at which point another cell which bridges the existing pair will be opened pending necessary permitting. State and federal laws and regulations require the County to place a final cover on its landfill site when it stops accepting waste and to perform certain maintenance and monitoring functions at the site for thirty years after closure. Although closure and postclosure care costs will be paid only near or after the date that the landfill stops accepting waste, the County reports a portion of these closure and postclosure care costs as an operating expense in each period based on landfill capacity used at each balance sheet date. The liability in the amount of \$5.638.362 reported as landfill closure, postclosure and corrective action liability on the June 30, 2017 Statement of Net Position is equal to the expected closure and postclosure costs. The landfill is closed as of June 30, 2017. Actual costs may be higher due to inflation, changes in technology, or changes in regulations. The County has demonstrated financial assurance requirements for closure, postclosure care and corrective action costs through the submission of a Local Government Financial Test to the Virginia Department of Environmental Quality in accordance with Section 9VAC20-70 of the Virginia Administrative Code. Also, the County intends to fund these costs from funds accumulated for this purpose in the General Fund.

Note 11-Risk Management:

The County is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; and natural disasters for which the government carries commercial insurance.

The County is a member of the Virginia Association of Counties for workers' compensation. This program is administered by a servicing contractor, which furnishes claims review and processing.

Each Association member jointly and severally agrees to assume, pay and discharge any liability. The County pays VACO contributions and assessments based upon classifications and rates into a designated cash reserve fund out of which expenses of the Association and claims and awards are to be paid. In the event of a loss deficit and depletion of all available excess insurance, the Association may assess all members in the proportion which the premium of each bears to the total premiums of all members in the year in which such deficit occurs.

The County continues to carry commercial insurance for all other risks of losses. For the three previous fiscal years, settled claims from these risks have not exceeded commercial coverage.

Note 12-Litigation:

The County has been named as a defendant in various matters. It is not known what liability, if any, the County faces.

Notes to Financial Statements As of June 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 13-Interfund Transfers:

Interfund transfers for the year ended June 30, 2017, consisted of the following:

| Fund | | Transfers In | | Transfers Out |
|--|-----|--------------|----|---------------|
| Primary Government: | | | | |
| General Fund | \$ | 7,954,219 | \$ | 9,515,439 |
| Natural Disaster Capital Projects Fund | | - | · | 7,500,000 |
| Capital Projects Fund | | 9,511,220 | | 450,000 |
| | | | | |
| Total | \$_ | 17,465,439 | \$ | 17,465,439 |

Transfers are used to (1) move revenues from the fund that statute or budget requires to collect them to the fund that statute or budget requires to expend them and (2) use unrestricted revenues collected in the General Fund to finance various programs accounted for in other funds in accordance with budgeting authorization.

Note 14-Surety Bonds:

| | _ | Amount |
|--|----|-----------|
| Public Officers Liability Insurance: | | _ |
| All employees and volunteers, including Board of Supervisors | \$ | 5,000,000 |
| Henry B. Wash, Treasurer | | 400,000 |
| Nancy M. Pleasants, Commissioner of the Revenue | | 3,000 |
| Ashland D. Fortune, Sheriff | | 30,000 |
| Patty C. Madison, Clerk of the Court | | 1,630,000 |

Note 15-Other Postemployment Benefits-Health Insurance:

Background

Beginning in fiscal year 2009, the County implemented Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 45 for other postemployment benefits (OPEB) offered to retirees. This standard addresses how local governments should account for and report their costs related to postemployment health-care and non-pension benefits, such as the County's retiree health benefit subsidy. Historically, the County's subsidy was funded on a pay-as-you go basis, but GASB Statement No. 45 requires that the County accrue the cost of the retiree health subsidy and other postemployment benefits during the period of the employees' active employment, while the benefits are being earned, and disclose the unfunded actuarial accrued liability in order to accurately account for the total future cost of post-employment benefits and the financial impact on the County. This funding methodology mirrors the funding approach used for pension benefits.

Notes to Financial Statements As of June 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 15-Other Postemployment Benefits-Health Insurance: (Continued)

A. Plan Description

In addition to the pension benefits described in Note 8, the County and School Board provide post-retirement healthcare benefits for employees who are eligible under a single-employer defined benefit plan. Louisa County and Louisa County Public Schools offer eligible retirees post-retirement medical coverage if they retire directly from the County or Schools with at least fifteen years of continuous County of Louisa or Louisa County Public School, service and are eligible to receive an early or regular retirement benefit from the Virginia Retirement System (VRS). The retirees' dependents can receive benefits under the plan with the premium to be paid by the retiree. Health benefits include medical and dental coverage. The Louisa County and Louisa County Public School retirees are responsible for 100% of the premium that is paid directly to the subscriber. Benefits end at the age of 65 or when retirees become eligible for medicare for both the County and the School System. The OPEB Plan does not issue separate audited financial statements.

B. Funding Policy

The County's and School Board establish employer contribution rates for plan participants as part of the budgetary process each year. The County and School Board also determine how the plan will be funded each year, whether they will partially fund the plan or fully fund the plan. Again this is determined annually as part of the budgetary process. Retirees pay the full premium for health insurance coverage. Retirees pay 100% of spousal premiums. Coverage ceases when retirees reach the age of 65 and retirees are covered by a Medicare Eligible supplement. Surviving spouses are not allowed access to the plan.

C. Annual OPEB Cost and Net OPEB Obligation

The County and School Board's annual other postemployment benefit (OPEB) cost (expense) is calculated based on the *annual required contribution of the employer (ARC)*. The County and School Board have elected to calculate the ARC as the normal cost plus amortization of the unfunded portion of actuarial accrued liability in compliance with GASB 45 parameters. The ARC represents a level of funding that, if paid on an ongoing basis, is projected to cover normal cost each year and to amortize any unfunded actuarial liabilities (or funding excess) over a period not to exceed thirty years.

The estimated contributions are based on projected medical premium payments and credit for the implicit rate subsidy made during the year for the retired employees by the County and School Board. The following table shows the components of the County and School Board's annual OPEB cost for the year, the estimated annual contributions to the plan, and changes in the County and School Board's net OPEB obligation to the Retiree Health Plan:

| | _ | Primary Government | Component Unit School Board |
|---|-----------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Annual required contribution Interest on OPEB obligation Adjustment to annual required contribution | \$ | 107,102 39,074 (46,017) | \$ 306,849 108,327 (127,574) |
| Annual OPEB cost (expense) | \$ | | \$ 287,602 |
| Contribution made Increase in net OBEB obligation | \$ | (13,508) 86,651 | \$ (234,109) 53,493 |
| Net OPEB obligation - beginning of year Net OPEB obligation - end of year | \$_ | 1,371,353 1,458,004 | \$ 3,957,321 4,010,814 |

Notes to Financial Statements As of June 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 15-Other Postemployment Benefits-Health Insurance: (Continued)

C. Annual OPEB Cost and Net OPEB Obligation: (Continued)

The County's and School Board's annual OPEB cost, the percentage of annual OPEB cost contributed to the plan, and the net OPEB obligation for the current and preceding two fiscal years were as follows:

| Fiscal Year Ended | Annual OPEB Cost | Percentage of Annual OPEB Cost Contributed | Net OPEB Obligation | | |
|-------------------------|------------------------|---|---------------------------|--|--|
| County: | | | | | |
| June 30, 2017 \$ | 100,159 | 13.49% \$ | 1,458,004 | | |
| June 30, 2016 | 154,034 | 18.92% | 1,371,353 | | |
| June 30, 2015 | 153,389 | 19.00% | 1,246,463 | | |
| School Board: | | | | | |
| June 30, 2017 \$ | 287,602 | 81.40% \$ | 4,010,814 | | |
| June 30, 2016 | 500,195 | 18.93% | 3,957,321 | | |
| June 30, 2015 | 498,395 | 19.00% | 3,551,821 | | |

D. Funded Status and Funding Progress

As of July 1, 2016, the County's actuarial accrued liability for benefits was \$904,135, all of which was unfunded. The covered payroll (annual payroll of active employees covered by the plan) was \$10,831,142, and the ratio of the unfunded actuarial accrued liability to the covered payroll was 8.35 percent.

As of July 1, 2016, the School Board's actuarial accrued liability for benefits was \$3,365,825, all of which was unfunded. The covered payroll (annual payroll of active employees covered by the plan) was \$31,648,766, and the ratio of the unfunded actuarial accrued liability to the covered payroll was 10.63 percent.

The Actuarial valuations for an ongoing plan involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future. Examples included assumptions about future employment, mortality, and healthcare cost trend. Amounts determined regarding the funded status of the plan and the annual required contributions of the employer are subject to continual revision as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future. The schedule of funding progress, presented as required supplementary information following the notes to the financial statements, presents multi-year trend information about whether the actuarial value of plan assets is increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liabilities for benefits.

E. Actuarial Methods and Assumptions

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employer and plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing of benefit costs between the employer and plan members to that point. The actuarial methods and assumptions used include techniques that are designed to reduce the effects of short-term volatility in actuarial accrued liabilities and the actuarial value of assets, consistent with the long-term perspective of the calculations.

Notes to Financial Statements As of June 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 15-Other Postemployment Benefits-Health Insurance: (Continued)

E. Actuarial Methods and Assumptions: (Continued)

The following simplifying assumptions were made:

Retirement age for active employees-Retirement age was estimated based on tables used for the VRS State Employees valuation and assumed that participants begin to retire when they become eligible to receive healthcare benefits.

Mortality-Life expectancies were based on mortality tables from the 1994 Group Annuity Mortality Tables for males and females with a one year setback in pre-retirement for males and females.

Coverage elections – The actuarial assumed that 65% of current actives of the Louisa County Public Schools will elect medical coverage when they retire and that 10% of retirees who elect coverage will cover a spouse. The actuarial assumed that 85% of current actives of Louisa County will elect medical coverage when they retire and that 30% of retirees who elect coverage will cover a spouse.

Based on the historical and expected returns of the County and School Board's short-term investment portfolio, a discount of 2.85% was used. In addition, the projected unit credit actuarial cost method was used. The unfunded actuarial accrued liability is being amortized as a level percentage of projected payroll on an open basis. The remaining amortization period at July 1, 2016 was thirty years. The healthcare cost trend rate was 5.9% for 2017 reduced to 4.1% over 58 years.

Note 16-Health Insurance Credit Program-Other Postemployment Benefits:

County:

A. Plan Description

The County participates in the Health Insurance Credit Program, a plan designed to assist retirees with the cost of health insurance coverage. This program is an agent and cost sharing, multiple-employer defined benefit plan administered by the Virginia Retirement System (VRS). The Virginia General Assembly establishes the dollar amount of the health insurance credit for each year of creditable service. The credit amount and eligibility differs for state, school division, political subdivision, local officer, local social services department and general registrar retirees.

An employee of the County, who retires under VRS with at least 15 years of total creditable service under the System and is enrolled in a health insurance plan, is eligible to receive a monthly health insurance credit of \$1.50 per year of creditable service up to a maximum monthly credit of \$45. However, such credit shall not exceed the health insurance premium for the retiree. Disabled retirees automatically receive the maximum monthly health insurance credit of \$45.

Localities may elect to provide an additional health insurance credit of \$1 per month for each full year of the retired members' creditable service, not to exceed a maximum monthly credit of \$30. The enhanced credit is available for constitutional officers and their employees, local social services employees, and general registrars and their employees. Whereas the \$1.50 health credit cost is borne by the Commonwealth, the costs of such additional health insurance credit shall be borne by the locality.

Notes to Financial Statements As of June 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 16-Health Insurance Credit Program-Other Postemployment Benefits: (Continued)

County: (Continued)

A. Plan Description: (Continued)

Benefit provisions and eligibility requirements are established by Title 51.1, Chapter 14 of the <u>Code of Virginia</u>. The VRS actuarially determines the amount necessary to fund all credits provided, reflects the cost of such credits in the applicable employer contribution rate pursuant to §51.1-145, and prescribes such terms and conditions as are necessary to carry out the provisions of the health insurance credit program. VRS issues separate financial statements as previously discussed in Note 8.

B. Funding Policy

As a participating local political subdivision, the County is required to contribute the entire amount necessary to fund participation in the program using the actuarial basis specified by the <u>Code of Virginia</u> and the VRS Board of Trustees. The County's contribution rate for the fiscal year ended 2016 was .17% of annual covered payroll.

C. Annual OPEB Cost and Net OPEB Obligation

The annual cost of OPEB under Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) 45, Accounting and Financial Reporting by Employers for Postemployment Benefits Other than Pensions, is based on the annual required contribution (ARC). The County is required to contribute the ARC, an amount actuarially determined in accordance with the parameters of GASB Statement 45. The ARC represents a level of funding that, if paid on an ongoing basis, is projected to cover normal cost each year and amortize any unfunded actuarial liabilities (or funding excess) over a period not to exceed thirty years.

For 2017, the County's contribution of \$8,209 was equal to the ARC and OPEB cost. The County's annual OPEB cost, the percentage of annual OPEB cost contributed to the plan, and the net OPEB obligation for 2017 and the preceding two years were as follows:

| Fiscal Year Endir | <u>ng</u> _ | Annual OPEB Cost | Percentage of OPEB Contributed | Net OPEB Obligation |
|-------------------|-------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| June 30, 2017 | \$ | 8,209 | 100% | - |
| June 30, 2016 | | 8,068 | 100% | - |
| June 30, 2015 | | 7,648 | 100% | - |

D. Funded Status and Funding Progress

The funded status of the plan as of June 30, 2016, the most recent actuarial valuation date, is as follows:

| Actuarial accrued liability (AAL) | \$ 118,354 |
|---|---------------|
| Actuarial value of plan assets | 77,594 |
| Unfunded actuarial accrued liability | 40,760 |
| Funded ratio (actuarial value of plan assets/AAL) | 65.56% |
| Covered payroll (active plan members) | 5,573,275 |
| UAAL as a percentage of covered payroll | 0.73% |

Notes to Financial Statements As of June 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 16-Health Insurance Credit Program-Other Postemployment Benefits: (Continued)

County: (Continued)

D. Funded Status and Funding Progress: (Continued)

Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future and reflect a long-term perspective. Examples include assumptions about future employment, mortality, and the healthcare cost trend. Amounts determined regarding the funded status of the plan and the annual required contributions of the employer are subject to continual revision as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future.

The schedule of funding progress, presented as required supplementary information following the notes to the financial statements presents multi-year trend information about whether the actuarial value of plan assets is increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liability for benefits. The projection of benefits for financial reporting purposes does not explicitly incorporate the potential effects of legal or contractual funding limitations.

E. Actuarial Methods and Assumptions

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employer and plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing of benefit costs between the employer and plan members to that point. The actuarial methods and assumptions used included techniques that are designed to reduce short-term volatility in actuarial accrued liabilities and the actuarial value of assets, consistent with the long-term perspective of the calculations.

The entry age normal cost method was used to determine the plan's funding liabilities and costs. The actuarial assumptions included a 7% investment rate of return, compounded annually, including an inflation component of 2.5%, and a payroll growth rate of 3%. The UAAL is being amortized as a level percentage of payroll on an open basis. The remaining open amortization period at June 30, 2010 was 18-27 years.

School Board:

A. Plan Description

The School Board participates in the Health Insurance Credit Program, a plan designed to assist retirees with the cost of health insurance coverage. This program is an agent and cost sharing, multiple-employer defined benefit plan administered by the Virginia Retirement System (VRS). The Virginia General Assembly establishes the dollar amount of the health insurance credit for each year of creditable service. The credit amount and eligibility differs for state, school division, political subdivision, local officer, local social services department and general registrar retirees.

An employee of the School Board, who retires under VRS with at least 15 years of total creditable service under the System and is enrolled in a health insurance plan, is eligible to receive a monthly health insurance credit of \$1.50 per year of creditable service up to a maximum monthly credit of \$45. However, such credit shall not exceed the health insurance premium for the retiree. Disabled retirees automatically receive the maximum monthly health insurance credit of \$45.

Notes to Financial Statements As of June 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 16-Health Insurance Credit Program-Other Postemployment Benefits: (Continued)

School Board: (Continued)

A. Plan Description: (Continued)

Localities may elect to provide an additional health insurance credit of \$1 per month for each full year of the retired members' creditable service, not to exceed a maximum monthly credit of \$30. The enhanced credit is available for constitutional officers and their employees, local social services employees, and general registrars and their employees. Whereas the \$1.50 health credit cost is borne by the Commonwealth, the costs of such additional health insurance credit shall be borne by the locality.

Benefit provisions and eligibility requirements are established by Title 51.1, Chapter 14 of the <u>Code of Virginia</u>. The VRS actuarially determines the amount necessary to fund all credits provided, reflects the cost of such credits in the applicable employer contribution rate pursuant to §51.1-145, and prescribes such terms and conditions as are necessary to carry out the provisions of the health insurance credit program. VRS issues separate financial statements as previously discussed in Note 8.

B. Funding Policy

As a participating local political subdivision, the School Board is required to contribute the entire amount necessary to fund participation in the program using the actuarial basis specified by the <u>Code of Virginia</u> and the VRS Board of Trustees. The School Board's contribution rate for the fiscal year ended 2016 was .45% of annual covered payroll.

C. Annual OPEB Cost and Net OPEB Obligation

The annual cost of OPEB under Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) 45, Accounting and Financial Reporting by Employers for Postemployment Benefits Other than Pensions, is based on the annual required contribution (ARC). The County is required to contribute the ARC, an amount actuarially determined in accordance with the parameters of GASB Statement 45. The ARC represents a level of funding that, if paid on an ongoing basis, is projected to cover normal cost each year and amortize any unfunded actuarial liabilities (or funding excess) over a period not to exceed thirty years.

For 2017, the School Board's contribution of \$15,877 was equal to the ARC and OPEB cost. The School Board's annual OPEB cost, the percentage of annual OPEB cost contributed to the plan, and the net OPEB obligation for 2016 and preceding two years were as follows:

| Fiscal Year Ending | | Annual OPEB Cost | Percentage of OPEB Contributed | Net OPEB Obligation | |
|--------------------------------|----|------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| June 30, 2017 June 30, 2016 | \$ | 15,877 16,491 | 100% 100% | - | |
| June 30, 2015 | | 15.721 | 100% | - | |

Notes to Financial Statements As of June 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 16-Health Insurance Credit Program-Other Postemployment Benefits: (Continued)

School Board: (Continued)

D. Funded Status and Funding Progress

The funded status of the plan as of June 30, 2016, the most recent actuarial valuation date, is as follows:

| Actuarial accrued liability (AAL) | \$ 354,215 |
|---|---------------|
| Actuarial value of plan assets | 202,829 |
| Unfunded actuarial accrued liability | 151,386 |
| Funded ratio (actuarial value of plan assets/AAL) | 57.26% |
| Covered payroll (active plan members) | 3,680,707 |
| UAAL as a percentage of covered payroll | 4.11% |

Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future and reflect a long-term perspective. Examples include assumptions about future employment, mortality, and the healthcare cost trend. Amounts determined regarding the funded status of the plan and the annual required contributions of the employer are subject to continual revision as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future.

The schedule of funding progress, presented as required supplementary information following the notes to the financial statements presents multi-year trend information about whether the actuarial value of plan assets is increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liability for benefits. The projection of benefits for financial reporting purposes does not explicitly incorporate the potential effects of legal or contractual funding limitations.

E. Actuarial Methods and Assumptions

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employer and plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing of benefit costs between the employer and plan members to that point. The actuarial methods and assumptions used included techniques that are designed to reduce short-term volatility in actuarial accrued liabilities and the actuarial value of assets, consistent with the long-term perspective of the calculations.

The entry age normal cost method was used to determine the plan's funding liabilities and costs. The actuarial assumptions included a 7% investment rate of return, compounded annually, including an inflation component of 2.5%, and a payroll growth rate of 3%. The UAAL is being amortized as a level percentage of payroll on an open basis. The remaining open amortization period at June 30, 2016 was 18-27 years.

The Retiree Health Insurance Credit benefit is based on a member's employer eligibility and his or her years of service. The monthly maximum credit amount cannot exceed the member's actual health insurance premium costs. The actuarial valuation for this plan assumes the maximum credit is payable for each eligible member. Since this benefit is a flat dollar amount multiplied by years of service and the maximum benefit is assumed, no assumption relating to healthcare cost trend rates is needed or applied.

Notes to Financial Statements As of June 30, 2017 (Continued)

Note 16-Health Insurance Credit Program-Other Postemployment Benefits: (Continued)

School Board: (Continued)

<u>Professional Employees – Discretely Presented Component Unit School Board</u>

Plan Description

The School Board participates in the Health Insurance Credit Program, a plan designed to assist retirees with the cost of health insurance coverage. This program is a cost sharing, multiple-employer defined benefit plan administered by the Virginia Retirement System (VRS). The Virginia General Assembly establishes the dollar amount of the health insurance credit for each year of creditable service.

A teacher, who retires under VRS with at least 15 years of total creditable service under the System and is enrolled in a health insurance plan, is eligible to receive a monthly health insurance credit of \$4 per year of creditable service. However, such credit shall not exceed the health insurance premium for the retiree. Disabled retirees automatically receive a monthly health insurance credit of \$4 multiplied by the smaller of (i) twice the amount of their creditable service or (ii) the amount of creditable service they would have completed at age 60 if they had remained in service to that age.

Funding Policy

The School Board is required to contribute, at an actuarially determined rate, the entire amount necessary to fund participation in the program. The current rate is 1.06% of annual covered payroll. The School Board's contributions to VRS for the year ended June 30, 2017 was \$300,556 and equaled the required contribution for the year.

Note 17–Construction Commitments:

As of June 30, 2017 the County has the following construction commitments:

| | | Expenditures | | | | | |
|---------------------------|-----|---------------------|---------------------|------------|--|--|--|
| Project | | Contract Amounts | Contract Balance | | | | |
| James River Water Project | \$_ | 41,191,042 \$ | 15,099,458 \$ | 26,091,584 | | | |

Note 18-Upcoming Pronouncements:

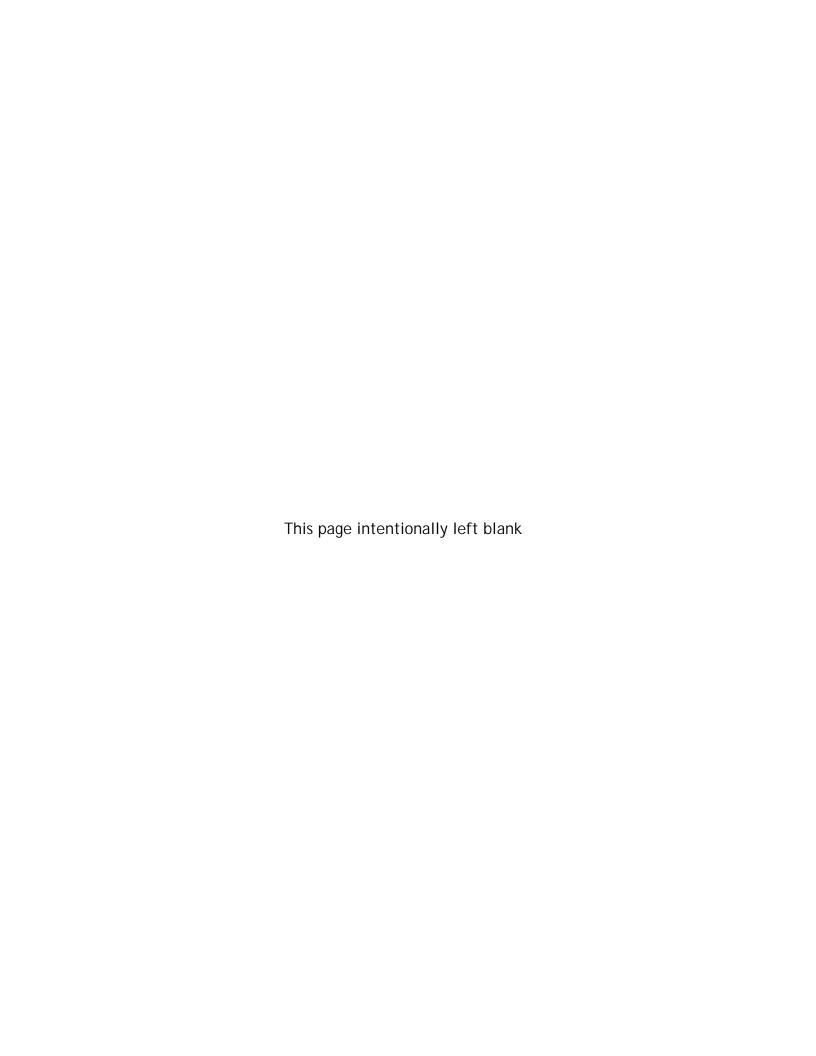
Statement No. 75, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pension, improves accounting and financial reporting by state and local governments for postemployment benefits other than pensions (other postemployment benefits or OPEB). This Statement replaces the requirements of Statements No. 45, Accounting and Financial Reporting by Employers for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions, as amended, and No. 57, OPEB Measurements by Agent Employers and Agent Multiple Employer Plans, for OPEB. Statement No. 74, Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefit Plans Other Than Pension Plans, establishes new accounting and financial reporting requirements for OPEB plans. This Statement is effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2017.

Management is currently evaluating the impact this standard will have on the financial statements when adopted.

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

Note to Required Supplementary Information:

Presented budgets were prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.



Page 1 of 4

General Fund

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

| | _ | Budgeted Amounts | | Actual | Variance with Final Budget - Positive | |
|--|-----|------------------|---------------|---------------|---|--|
| | - | Original | Final | Amounts | (Negative) | |
| REVENUES | | | | | | |
| General property taxes | \$ | 56,268,773 \$ | 56,268,773 \$ | 58,357,514 \$ | 2,088,741 | |
| Other local taxes | | 5,736,000 | 5,736,000 | 6,547,905 | 811,905 | |
| Permits, privilege fees, and regulatory licenses | | 424,500 | 439,500 | 506,821 | 67,321 | |
| Fines and forfeitures | | 85,000 | 85,000 | 29,299 | (55,701) | |
| Revenue from the use of money and property | | 230,000 | 230,000 | 413,234 | 183,234 | |
| Charges for services | | 1,653,500 | 1,664,400 | 2,021,148 | 356,748 | |
| Miscellaneous | | 100,000 | 157,190 | 201,587 | 44,397 | |
| Recovered costs | | 43,000 | 436,129 | 561,074 | 124,945 | |
| Intergovernmental: | | | | | | |
| Commonwealth | | 6,951,086 | 7,624,949 | 7,410,233 | (214,716) | |
| Federal | _ | 1,764,334 | 1,987,937 | 2,296,422 | 308,485 | |
| Total revenues | \$_ | 73,256,193 \$ | 74,629,878 \$ | 78,345,237 \$ | 3,715,359 | |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | | | |
| General government administration: | | | | | | |
| Legislative: | | | | | | |
| Board of supervisors | \$_ | 172,558 \$ | 172,558 \$ | 168,550 \$ | 4,008 | |
| General and financial administration: | | | | | | |
| County administrator | \$ | 381,464 \$ | 361,643 \$ | 333,707 \$ | 27,936 | |
| County attorney | | 372,428 | 372,631 | 347,789 | 24,842 | |
| Administrative and human resources | | 199,972 | 202,445 | 190,034 | 12,411 | |
| Commissioner of revenue | | 417,323 | 417,547 | 399,761 | 17,786 | |
| Reassessment | | 484,288 | 490,617 | 436,751 | 53,866 | |
| Treasurer | | 408,528 | 433,731 | 428,691 | 5,040 | |
| Finance | | 412,028 | 412,220 | 359,842 | 52,378 | |
| Network administration | | 419,300 | 439,485 | 399,732 | 39,753 | |
| Total general and financial administration | \$ | 3,095,331 \$ | 3,130,319 \$ | 2,896,307 \$ | 234,012 | |
| Board of elections: | | | | | | |
| Electoral board and officials | \$ | 199,883 \$ | 207,560 \$ | 207,560 \$ | _ | |
| Electoral board and officials | Ψ_ | 133,000 φ | 201,000 φ | φ | | |
| Total general government administration | \$_ | 3,467,772 \$ | 3,510,437 \$ | 3,272,417 \$ | 238,020 | |
| Judicial administration: | | | | | | |
| Courts: | | | | | | |
| Circuit court | \$ | 96,173 \$ | 96,209 \$ | 70,186 \$ | 26,023 | |
| General district court | | 8,060 | 8,060 | 4,966 | 3,094 | |
| Juvenile domestic court | | 7,485 | 7,485 | 4,092 | 3,393 | |
| Clerk of the circuit court | | 503,476 | 504,135 | 471,408 | 32,727 | |
| Sheriff - courts | _ | 774,108 | 786,176 | 730,497 | 55,679 | |
| Total courts | \$_ | 1,389,302 \$ | 1,402,065 \$ | 1,281,149 \$ | 120,916 | |

General Fund

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual For the Year Ended June 30, 2017 (Continued)

| | _ | Budgeted A | mounts | Actual | Variance with Final Budget - Positive | |
|---|-----|---------------|---------------|---------------|---|--|
| | _ | Original | Final | Amounts | (Negative) | |
| EXPENDITURES: (Continued) | | | | | | |
| Judicial administration: (Continued) | | | | | | |
| Commonwealth's attorney: | | | | | | |
| Commonwealth's attorney | \$_ | 593,298 \$ | 691,706 \$ | 671,693 \$ | 20,013 | |
| Total judicial administration | \$_ | 1,982,600 \$ | 2,093,771 \$ | 1,952,842 \$ | 140,929 | |
| Public safety: | | | | | | |
| Law enforcement and traffic control: | | | | | | |
| Sheriff - law enforcement | \$ | 3,803,385 \$ | 3,987,513 \$ | 3,750,460 \$ | 237,053 | |
| Communications center | | 899,057 | 901,574 | 876,610 | 24,964 | |
| Emergency 911 system | _ | 215,150 | 215,150 | 186,390 | 28,760 | |
| Total law enforcement and traffic control | \$_ | 4,917,592 \$ | 5,104,237 \$ | 4,813,460 \$ | 290,777 | |
| Fire and rescue services: | | | | | | |
| Office of emergency services | \$ | 404,339 \$ | 464,886 \$ | 367,915 \$ | 96,971 | |
| Fire & rescue assistance | | 1,207,045 | 1,790,367 | 1,521,712 | 268,655 | |
| Revenue recovery | | 183,021 | 183,032 | 160,109 | 22,923 | |
| Emergency services | | 2,838,476 | 2,765,711 | 2,691,098 | 74,613 | |
| Total fire and rescue services | \$ | 4,632,881 \$ | 5,203,996 \$ | 4,740,834 \$ | 463,162 | |
| Correction and detention: | | | | | | |
| Sheriff - correction and detention | \$_ | 2,511,692 \$ | 2,826,337 \$ | 2,825,136 \$ | 1,201 | |
| Other protection: | | | | | | |
| Animal control | \$ | 235,681 \$ | 237,867 \$ | 157,130 \$ | 80,737 | |
| Animal shelter | | 162,712 | 253,138 | 208,191 | 44,947 | |
| Forest fire prevention and extinction | | 28,660 | 28,660 | 25,532 | 3,128 | |
| Emergency services (civil defense) | | 17,965 | 17,965 | 17,964 | 1 | |
| Transportation safety commission | | 1,200 | 1,200 | 1,198 | 2 | |
| Transportation department | _ | 277,500 | 304,807 | 264,812 | 39,995 | |
| Total other protection | \$ | 723,718 \$ | 843,637 \$ | 674,827 \$ | 168,810 | |
| Total public safety | \$_ | 12,785,883 \$ | 13,978,207 \$ | 13,054,257 \$ | 923,950 | |

Page 3 of 4

General Fund

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual For the Year Ended June 30, 2017 (Continued)

| | _ | Budgeted Amounts | | | • | Actual | | Variance with Final Budget - | |
|---|-----|------------------|----------|--------------------|------------|--------------------|-----|------------------------------|--|
| | _ | Original | | Final | . <u>-</u> | Actual Amounts | | Positive (Negative) | |
| EXPENDITURES: (Continued) | | | | | | | | | |
| Public works: | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation and waste removal: | | | | | | | | | |
| Refuse collection-solid waste control Litter control | \$ | 1,564,826 - | \$ | 1,320,394 9,664 | \$_ | 1,156,119 9,664 | \$ | 164,275 | |
| Total sanitation and waste removal | \$ | 1,564,826 | \$ | 1,330,058 | \$_ | 1,165,783 | \$ | 164,275 | |
| Maintenance of general buildings and grounds: | | | | | | | | | |
| General properties | \$ | 1,585,535 | \$ | 2,037,549 | \$ | 1,699,821 | \$ | 337,728 | |
| Water and wastewater | | 265,000 | | 265,000 | | 223,405 | | 41,595 | |
| Total maintenance of general buildings | - | | | | | | | | |
| and grounds | \$ | 1,850,535 | \$ | 2,302,549 | \$_ | 1,923,226 | \$ | 379,323 | |
| Total public works | \$ | 3,415,361 | \$_ | 3,632,607 | \$_ | 3,089,009 | \$. | 543,598 | |
| Health and human services: | | | | | | | | | |
| Health: | | | | | | | | | |
| Supplement of local health department | \$_ | 689,565 | _\$_ | 689,565 | \$_ | 641,979 | \$. | 47,586 | |
| Total health | \$_ | 689,565 | \$_ | 689,565 | \$_ | 641,979 | \$ | 47,586 | |
| Mental health and mental retardation: | | | | | | | | | |
| Region 10 | \$ | 135,000 | \$_ | 135,000 | \$_ | 135,000 | \$ | | |
| Human services: | | | | | | | | | |
| Administration and public assistance | \$ | 4,260,646 | \$ | 4,580,806 | \$ | 4,242,112 | \$ | 338,694 | |
| At risk youth | Ψ | 2,349,475 | Ψ | 3,149,712 | Ψ | 3,011,005 | Ψ | 138,707 | |
| Monticello Area Community Action Agency | | 35,424 | | 35,424 | | 35,424 | | - | |
| Jefferson Area Board for Aging | | 269,110 | | 269,110 | | 269,110 | | - | |
| Housing assistance | | 31,650 | | 31,650 | | 31,650 | | - | |
| Human service agency donations | | 312,331 | | 312,331 | | 312,331 | | - | |
| Total human services | \$ | 7,258,636 | \$ | 8,379,033 | \$ | 7,901,632 | \$ | 477,401 | |
| Total health and human services | \$ | 8,083,201 | \$_ | 9,203,598 | \$_ | 8,678,611 | \$ | 524,987 | |
| Education: | | | | | | | | | |
| Other instructional costs: | | | | | | | | | |
| Contribution to Louisa County school board | \$ | 30,692,544 | \$ | 30,973,084 | \$ | 29,020,041 | \$ | 1,953,043 | |
| Contributions to local community college | Ψ | 37,095 | Ψ | 37,095 | Ψ | 37,095 | Ψ | 1,333,043 | |
| Total education | \$ | 30,729,639 | - -\$ | 31,010,179 | \$ | 29,057,136 | s . | 1,953,043 | |
| | Ψ. | 00,720,000 | -Ψ- | 01,010,170 | Ψ_ | 20,007,100 | Ψ. | 1,000,010 | |
| Parks, recreation, and cultural: Parks and recreation: | | | | | | | | | |
| Parks and recreation. Parks and recreation | \$ | 596,548 | ¢ | 610,529 | ¢ | 582,298 | ¢ | 28,231 | |
| Parks and recreation - self supporting | Ψ | 360,647 | Ψ | 360,647 | Ψ | 349,944 | Ψ | 10,703 | |
| Swimming pools | | 116,146 | | 117,237 | | 110,133 | | 7,104 | |
| Total parks and recreation | \$ | 1,073,341 | ¢ | 1,088,413 | \$ | 1,042,375 | φ. | 46,038 | |
| rotal parko ana reoreation | Ψ. | 1,010,071 | -Ψ_ | 1,000,710 | Ψ_ | 1,072,010 | Ψ. | +0,000 | |

General Fund

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual For the Year Ended June 30, 2017 (Continued)

| | _ | Budgeted Amounts | | Actual | Variance with Final Budget - Positive | |
|--|-------------|---|----------------------------|---|---|--|
| | _ | Original | Final | Amounts | (Negative) | |
| EXPENDITURES: (Continued) Parks, recreation, and cultural: (Continued) Cultural enrichment: | | | | | | |
| Agriculture fair Community organizations | \$ | 2,000 \$ 67,500 | 2,000 \$ 85,260 | 2,000 \$ 72,500 | - 12,760 | |
| Total cultural enrichment | \$ | 69,500 \$ | | 74,500 \$ | | |
| Library: | φ | 254 724 ¢ | 254 724 ¢ | 254 204 ¢ | 420 | |
| Contribution to regional library | \$ <u>-</u> | 354,721 \$ | | | | |
| Total parks, recreation, and cultural | \$_ | 1,497,562 \$ | 1,530,394 \$ | 1,471,176 \$ | 59,218 | |
| Community development: Planning and community development: Planning Planning District Commission | \$ | 997,844 \$ 57,545 | 1,030,658 \$ 57,545 | 917,904 \$ 57,545 | 112,754 - | |
| Industrial Development Authority | | 175,000 | 187,000 | 12,000 | 175,000 | |
| Economic development Tourism Other community development | _ | 138,117 85,852 1,750 | 140,209 85,857 1,750 | 124,973 22,500 1,750 | 15,236 63,357 | |
| Total planning and community development | \$_ | 1,456,108_\$ | 1,503,019 \$ | 1,136,672 \$ | 366,347 | |
| Environmental management: Soil and water conservation | \$_ | 53,938_\$ | 53,938 \$ | 53,938 \$ | | |
| Cooperative extension program: VPI extension | \$_ | 133,151_\$ | 133,173 \$ | 114,572_\$ | 18,601 | |
| Total community development | \$_ | 1,643,197 \$ | 1,690,130 \$ | 1,305,182 \$ | 384,948 | |
| Nondepartmental: Miscellaneous | \$_ | 583,000 \$ | 221,982 \$ | \$ | 221,982 | |
| Debt service: Principal retirement Interest and other fiscal charges Total debt service | \$ | 2,892,442 \$ 3,611,432 6,503,874 \$ | 10,438,000 \$ | 10,490,358 \$ | 767,817 | |
| Total Expenditures | \$ | 70,692,089 \$ | 80,920,737 \$ | 75,214,603 \$ | 5,706,134 | |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures | \$ | 2,564,104 \$ | | | | |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | | | | |
| Transfers in Transfers out | \$ | - \$ (1,992,300) | 7,954,219 \$ (9,348,137) | 7,954,219 \$ (9,515,439) | (167,302) | |
| Total other financing sources (uses) | \$ | (1,992,300) \$ | (1,393,918) | | | |
| Net change in fund balances Fund balances - beginning Fund balances - ending | \$ | 571,804 \$ (571,804) - \$ | (7,684,777) \$ | 1,569,414 \$ 45,027,999 46,597,413 \$ | 37,343,222 | |
| | Ψ= | | | . σ,σστ, ττσ | .5,557,115 | |

County:

Other Post Employment Benefits:

| Actuarial Valuation Date | Actuarial Value of Assets (AVA) | Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL) | Unfunded (Excess Funded) Actuarial Accrued Liability | Funded Ratio (2) / (3) | Annual Covered Payroll | UAAL as % of Payroll (4) / (6) |
|--------------------------------|--|--|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|---|
| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) |
| 7/1/2016 | \$ - (| \$ 904,135 \$ | 904,135 | 0.00% \$ | 10,831,142 | 8.35% |
| 7/1/2014 | - | 1,288,822 | 1,288,822 | 0.00% | 10,353,671 | 12.45% |
| 7/1/2012 | - | 1,561,339 | 1,561,339 | 0.00% | 10,043,418 | 15.55% |

Health Insurance Credit Program:

| Actuarial Valuation Date (1) | _ | Actuarial Value of Assets (AVA) | Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL) | Unfunded (Excess Funded) Actuarial Accrued Liability (4) | Funded Ratio (2) / (3) (5) | Annual Covered Payroll (6) | UAAL as % of Payroll (4) / (6) (7) |
|---------------------------------------|----|--|--|--|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| 6/30/2016 | \$ | 77,594 \$ | 118,354 \$ | 40,760 \$ | 65.56% \$ | 5,573,275 | 0.73% |
| 6/30/2015 | | 73,336 | 112,480 | 39,144 | 65.20% | 4,821,343 | 0.81% |
| 6/30/2014 | | 67,250 | 109,515 | 42,265 | 61.41% | 4,965,501 | 0.85% |

Discretely Presented Component Unit - School Board:

Other Post Employment Benefits:

| Actuarial Valuation Date (1) | V | ctuarial Value of Assets (AVA) (2) | Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL) (3) | Unfunded (Excess Funded) Actuarial Accrued Liability (4) | Funded Ratio (2) / (3) (5) | Annual Covered Payroll (6) | UAAL as % of Payroll (4) / (6) (7) |
|------------------------------|----|--|---------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| 7/1/2016 | \$ | - \$ | 3,365,825 \$ | 3,365,825 | 0.00% \$ | 31,648,766 | 10.63% |
| 7/1/2014 | | - | 5,357,367 | 5,357,367 | 0.00% | 31,151,645 | 17.20% |
| 7/1/2012 | | - | 5,797,671 | 5,797,671 | 0.00% | 27,681,960 | 20.94% |

Health Insurance Credit Program:

| Actuarial Valuation Date | Actuarial Value of Assets (AVA) | Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL) | Unfunded (Excess Funded) Actuarial Accrued Liability | Funded Ratio (2) / (3) | Annual Covered Payroll | UAAL as % of Payroll (4) / (6) |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|---|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) |
| 6/30/2016 \$ 6/30/2015 6/30/2014 | \$ 202,829 \$ 200,577 190,373 | 354,215 \$ 345,429 323,698 | 151,386 \$ 144,852 133,325 | 57.26% \$ 58.07% 58.81% | 3,680,707 3,631,760 3,578,686 | 4.11% 3.99% 3.73% |

Schedule of Components of and Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios Primary Government

For the Years Ended June 30, 2015 through June 30, 2017

| | | 2016 | | 2015 | _ | 2014 |
|---|----|-------------|----|-------------|----|-------------|
| Total pension liability | | | | | | |
| Service cost | \$ | 1,188,987 | \$ | 1,199,717 | \$ | 1,192,189 |
| Interest | | 2,013,571 | | 1,926,333 | | 1,807,709 |
| Changes of benefit terms | | - | | - | | - |
| Differences between expected and actual experience | | 99,738 | | (560,194) | | - |
| Impact of change in proportion | | (82,531) | | (66,793) | | - |
| Changes in assumptions | | - | | - | | - |
| Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions | | (1,263,487) | _ | (1,210,657) | _ | (1,266,461) |
| Net change in total pension liability | \$ | 1,956,278 | \$ | 1,288,406 | \$ | 1,733,437 |
| Total pension liability - beginning | | 29,479,570 | _ | 28,191,164 | _ | 26,457,727 |
| Total pension liability - ending (a) | \$ | 31,435,848 | \$ | 29,479,570 | \$ | 28,191,164 |
| | | | - | | • | |
| Plan fiduciary net position | | | | | | |
| Contributions - employer | \$ | 969,141 | \$ | 931,445 | \$ | 1,273,042 |
| Contributions - employee | | 512,607 | | 505,307 | | 490,304 |
| Impact of change in proportion | | (82,526) | | (66,443) | | |
| Net investment income | | 529,237 | | 1,291,796 | | 3,795,835 |
| Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions | | (1,263,487) | | (1,210,657) | | (1,266,461) |
| Administrative expense | | (17,993) | | (17,180) | | (19,837) |
| Other | | (222) | _ | (274) | _ | 199 |
| Net change in plan fiduciary net position | \$ | 646,757 | \$ | 1,433,994 | \$ | 4,273,082 |
| Plan fiduciary net position - beginning | | 29,477,481 | | 28,043,487 | | 23,770,405 |
| Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b) | \$ | 30,124,238 | \$ | 29,477,481 | \$ | 28,043,487 |
| | | | - | | - | |
| County's net pension liability - ending (a) - (b) | \$ | 1,311,610 | \$ | 2,089 | \$ | 147,677 |
| | | | | | | |
| Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total | | | | | | |
| pension liability | | 95.83% | | 99.99% | | 99.48% |
| Covered noveell | ¢ | 10 446 450 | φ | 0.040.007 | Φ | 10 447 995 |
| Covered payroll | \$ | 10,446,153 | \$ | 9,848,937 | \$ | 10,447,235 |
| County's net pension liability as a percentage of | | | | | | |
| covered payroll | | 12.56% | | 0.02% | | 1.41% |
| | | 12.0070 | | 0.0270 | | 11.1.70 |

Schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Information prior to the 2014 valuation is not available. However, additional years will be included as they become available.

Schedule of Components of and Changes in Net Pension Liability (Asset) and Related Ratios Component Unit School Board (nonprofessional)

For the Years Ended June 30, 2015 through June 30, 2017

| | 2016 | 2015 | _ | 2014 |
|--|---------------------|------------|-----|------------|
| Total pension liability | | | | |
| Service cost | \$ 374,789 \$ | 385,090 | \$ | 389,308 |
| Interest | 869,625 | 815,270 | | 764,024 |
| Changes of benefit terms | - | - | | - |
| Differences between expected and actual experience | (104,174) | 41,954 | | - |
| Changes in assumptions | - | - | | - |
| Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions | (507,083) | (424,544) | | (417,952) |
| Net change in total pension liability | \$ 633,157 \$ | - , - | \$ | 735,380 |
| Total pension liability - beginning | 12,676,753 | 11,858,983 | _ | 11,123,603 |
| Total pension liability - ending (a) | \$ 13,309,910 \$ | 12,676,753 | \$_ | 11,858,983 |
| | | | _ | |
| Plan fiduciary net position | | | | |
| Contributions - employer | \$ 259,053 \$ | , | \$ | 323,654 |
| Contributions - employee | 178,558 | 179,082 | | 180,165 |
| Net investment income | 222,861 | 560,686 | | 1,660,301 |
| Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions | (507,083) | (424,544) | | (417,952) |
| Administrative expense | (7,878) | (7,549) | | (8,790) |
| Other | (95) | (119) | | 87 |
| Net change in plan fiduciary net position | \$ 145,416 \$ | 566,397 | \$ | 1,737,465 |
| Plan fiduciary net position - beginning | 12,785,876 | 12,219,479 | _ | 10,482,014 |
| Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b) | \$ 12,931,292 \$ | 12,785,876 | \$ | 12,219,479 |
| School Division's net pension liability/(asset) - ending (a) - (b) | \$ 378,618 \$ | (109,123) | \$ | (360,496) |
| Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability | 97.16% | 100.86% | | 103.04% |
| Covered payroll | \$ 3,662,431 \$ | 3,625,558 | \$ | 3,601,258 |
| School Division's net pension liability as a percentage of covered payroll | 10.34% | (9.94%) | | (10.01%) |

Schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Information prior to the 2014 valuation is not available. However, additional years will be included as they become available.

Schedule of Employer's Share of Net Pension Liability VRS Teacher Retirement Plan For the Years Ended June 30, 2015 through June 30, 2017*

| | _ | 2016 | 2015 | 2014 |
|--|----|---------------|------------|---------------|
| Employer's Proportion of the Net Pension Liability (Asset) | | 0.34631% | 0.34524% | 0.34084% |
| Employer's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability (Asset) | \$ | 48,532,000 \$ | 43,453,000 | \$ 41,190,000 |
| Employer's Covered Payroll | | 26,396,654 | 27,016,456 | 27,382,926 |
| Employer's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability (Asset) as a Percentage of its Covered Payroll | | 183.86% | 160.84% | 150.42% |
| Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability | | 68.28% | 70.86% | 70.88% |

Schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Information prior to the 2014 valuation is not available. However, additional years will be included as they become available.

^{*} The amounts presented have a measurement date of the previous fiscal year end.

| Date | Contractually Required Contribution (1) | Contributions in Relation to Contractually Required Contribution (2) | Contribution Deficiency (Excess) (3) | Employer's Covered Payroll (4) | Contributions as a % of Covered Payroll (5) |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|---|---|---|
| Primary Government | | | | | |
| | \$ 759,641 \$ | ' ' | - | \$ 10,790,355 | 7.04% |
| 2016 | 982,983 | 982,983 | - | 10,446,153 | 9.41% |
| 2015 | 926,785 | 926,785 | - | 9,848,937 | 9.41% |
| 2014 | 1,348,738 | 1,348,738 | - | 10,447,235 | 12.91% |
| 2013 | 1,312,986 | 1,312,986 | - | 10,170,304 | 12.91% |
| 2012 | 1,833,951 | 1,833,951 | - | 10,076,081 | 18.20% |
| 2011 | 856,878 | 856,878 | - | 10,021,970 | 8.55% |
| 2010 | 777,547 | 777,547 | - | 10,007,034 | 7.77% |
| 2009 | 722,428 | 722,428 | - | 9,297,663 | 7.77% |
| 2008 | 516,893 | 516,893 | - | 8,629,272 | 5.99% |
| Component Unit School Board (nonpro | fessional) | | | | |
| 2017 | \$ 194,075 \$ | 194,075 \$ | - | \$ 3,797,949 | 5.11% |
| 2016 | 263,695 | 263,695 | - | 3,662,431 | 7.20% |
| 2015 | 261,040 | 261,040 | - | 3,625,558 | 7.20% |
| 2014 | 323,393 | 323,393 | - | 3,601,258 | 8.98% |
| 2013 | 316,299 | 316,299 | - | 3,522,265 | 8.98% |
| 2012 | 212,384 | 212,384 | - | 3,487,418 | 6.09% |
| 2011 | 209,427 | 209,427 | - | 3,438,859 | 6.09% |
| 2010 | 202,579 | 202,579 | - | 3,277,971 | 6.18% |
| 2009 | 204,431 | 204,431 | - | 3,307,941 | 6.18% |
| 2008 | 165,635 | 165,635 | - | 3,137,031 | 5.28% |
| Component Unit School Board (profess | ional) (1) | | | | |
| 2017 | \$ 3,965,868 \$ | 3,965,868 \$ | - | \$ 27,076,954 | 14.65% |
| 2016 | 3,669,249 | 3,669,249 | - | 26,396,654 | 13.90% |
| 2015 | 3,917,386 | 3,917,386 | - | 27,016,456 | 14.50% |

⁽¹⁾ Schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Information prior to the 2014 valuation is not available. However, additional years will be included as they become available.

Notes to Required Supplementary Information For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

Changes of benefit terms – There have been no actuarially material changes to the System benefit provisions since the prior actuarial valuation. The 2014 valuation includes Hybrid Retirement Plan members for the first time. The hybrid plan applies to most new employees hired on or after January 1, 2014 and not covered by enhanced hazardous duty benefits. Because this is a fairly new benefit and the number of participants was relatively small, the impact on the liabilities as of the measurement date of June 30, 2016 is not material.

Changes of assumptions – The following changes in actuarial assumptions were made effective June 30, 2013 based on the most recent experience study of the System for the four-year period ending June 30, 2012:

Largest 10 - Non-LEOS:

- Update mortality table
- Decrease in rates of service retirement
- Decrease in rates of disability retirement
- Reduce rates of salary increase by 0.25% per year

Largest 10 - LEOS:

- Update mortality table
- Decrease in male rates of disability

All Others (Non 10 Largest) – Non-LEOS:

- Update mortality table
- Decrease in rates of service retirement
- Decrease in rates of disability retirement
- Reduce rates of salary increase by 0.25% per year

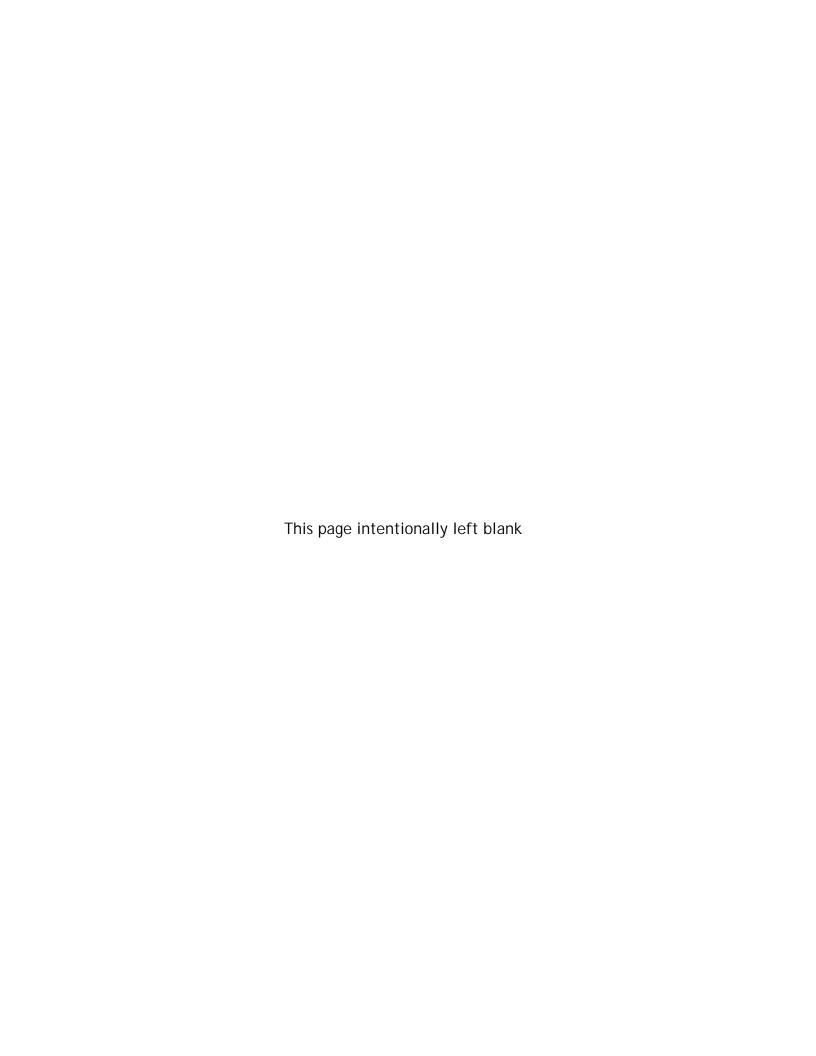
All Others (Non 10 Largest) – LEOS:

- Update mortality table
- Adjustments to rates of service retirement for females
- Increase in rates of withdrawal
- Decrease in male and female rates of disability

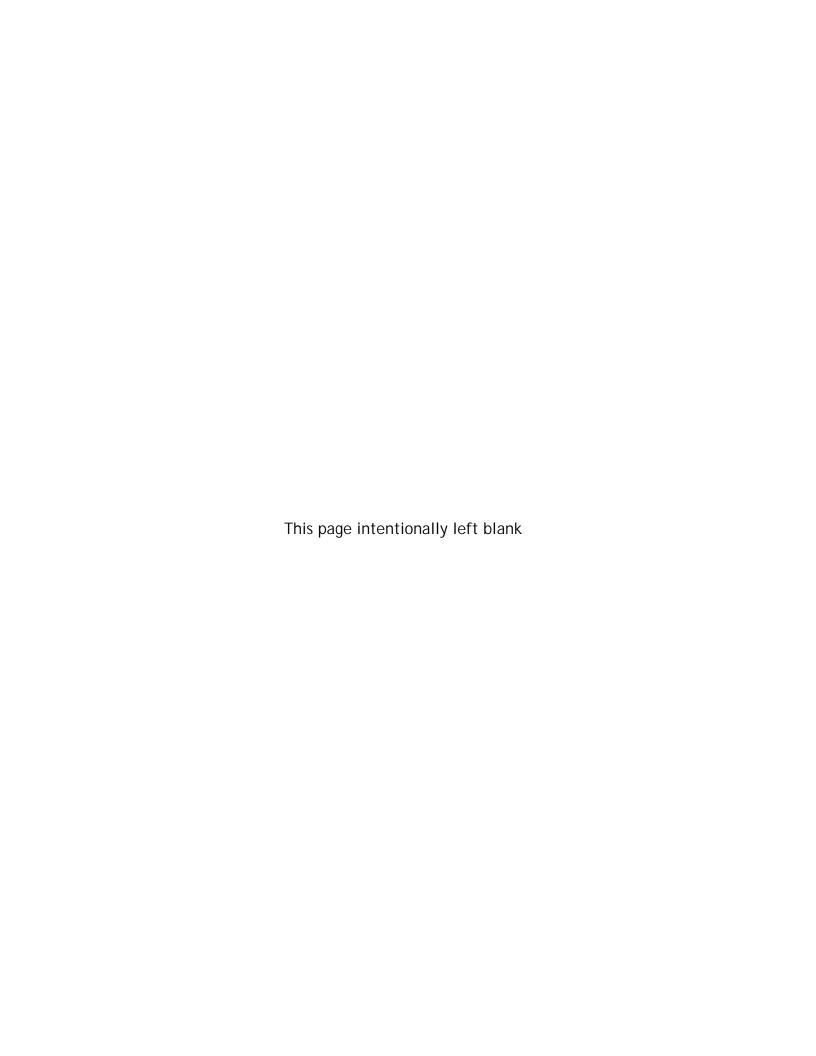
Component Unit School Board - Professional Employees

- Update mortality table
- Adjustments to the rates of service retirement
- Decrease in rates of withdrawals for 3 through 9 years of service
- Decrease in rates of disability retirement
- Reduce rates of salary increase by 0.25% per year

OTHER SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION







Capital Projects Fund Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

| | | Budgeted A | mounts | | Variance with Final Budget - | |
|--|-----------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| | | Original | Final | Actual Amounts | Positive (Negative) | |
| REVENUES | | | | | | |
| Other local taxes | \$ | 925,000 \$ | 925,000 \$ | 1,094,835 \$ | • | |
| Revenue from the use of money and property | | 20,000 | 20,000 | 328,531 | 308,531 | |
| Miscellaneous | | 50,000 | 270,750 | 241,119 | (29,631) | |
| Recovered costs | | - | 34,215 | 17,108 | (17,107) | |
| Intergovernmental: | | | | | | |
| Commonwealth | . — | 150,000 | 150,000 | 167,167 | 17,167 | |
| Total revenues | \$ | 1,145,000 \$ | 1,399,965 \$ | 1,848,760 \$ | 448,795 | |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | | | |
| Current: | | | | | | |
| Economic development projects | \$ | 235,500 \$ | 38,529,860 \$ | 9,890,545 \$ | 28,639,315 | |
| Emergency services projects | | 7,480,000 | 7,830,410 | 1,261,492 | 6,568,918 | |
| Judicial administration | | 127,400 | 127,400 | - | 127,400 | |
| County administration | | 30,000 | 77,775 | 45,189 | 32,586 | |
| Parks and recreation | | 20,000 | 195,000 | - | 195,000 | |
| Sheriff's department | | 322,000 | 322,000 | 309,425 | 12,575 | |
| School capital projects | | 1,374,000 | 1,562,635 | 1,321,476 | 241,159 | |
| Public works | | 529,400 | 2,026,542 | 490,962 | 1,535,580 | |
| Miscellaneous capital projects | | 19,000 | <u> </u> | | | |
| Total expenditures | \$ | 10,137,300 \$ | 50,671,622 \$ | 13,319,089 \$ | 37,352,533 | |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) | | | | | | |
| expenditures | \$ | (8,992,300) \$ | (49,271,657) \$ | (11,470,329) \$ | 37,801,328 | |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | | | | |
| Transfers in | \$ | 1,992,300 \$ | 9,511,220 \$ | 9,511,220 \$ | _ | |
| Transfers out | Ψ | - | (1,596,790) | (450,000) | 1,146,790 | |
| Issuance of bonds | | 7,000,000 | (1,000,100) | (100,000) | - | |
| Issuance of capital leases | | - | 214,660 | 214,660 | _ | |
| Total other financing sources (uses) | \$ | 8,992,300 \$ | 8,129,090 \$ | 9,275,880 \$ | 1,146,790 | |
| Net change in fund balances | \$ | - \$ | (41,142,567) \$ | (2,194,449) \$ | 38,948,118 | |
| Fund balances - beginning | ψ | - φ | 41,142,567 | 46,603,442 | 5,460,875 | |
| Fund balances - beginning Fund balances - ending | <u>\$</u> | <u>-</u> - \$ | - \$ | 44,408,993 \$ | | |
| i and balanees chaing | Ψ= | | | ,-00,333 Φ | 77,700,000 | |

Natural Disaster Capital Projects Fund Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

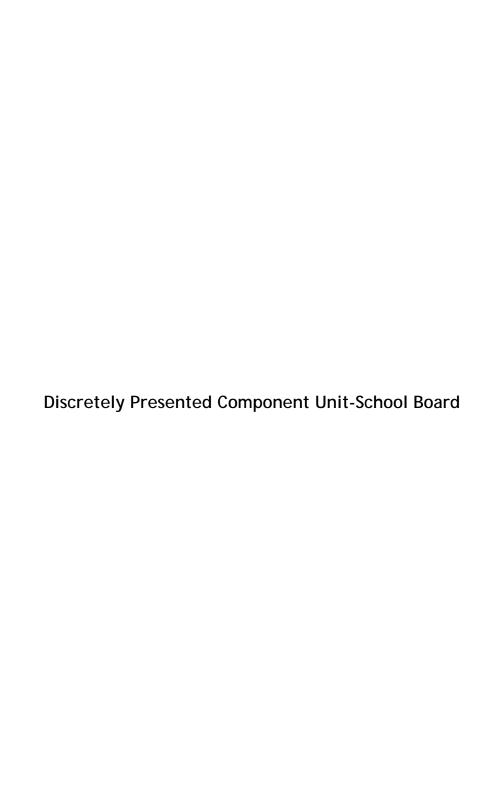
| | _ | Budgeted Amounts | | | Actual | | Variance with Final Budget - Positive | |
|---|-----|------------------|----------|-----------------------|--------|---------------------------|---|---------------------|
| | | Original | F | inal | | Amounts | | (Negative) |
| REVENUES | | | | | | | _ | |
| Revenue from the use of money and property Intergovernmental: | \$ | - \$ | 3 | - | \$ | 48 | \$ | 48 |
| Commonwealth | \$ | - \$ | , | - | \$ | 7,818 | \$ | 7,818 |
| Federal | _ | | | - | _ | 78,703 | | 78,703 |
| Total revenues | \$_ | \$ | <u> </u> | - | \$_ | 86,569 | \$_ | 86,569 |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures | \$_ | \$ | <u> </u> | _ | \$_ | 86,569 | \$_ | 86,569 |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) Transfers out | \$ | - \$ | 5 (7 | ,500,000) | \$ | (7,500,000) | \$ | - |
| Net change in fund balances Fund balances - beginning | \$ | - \$ - | , | ,500,000) ,500,000 | \$ | (7,413,431) 14,560,712 | \$ | 86,569 7,060,712 |
| Fund balances - ending | \$ | <u> </u> | | - | \$ | 7,147,281 | \$ | 7,147,281 |

Combining Statement of Fiduciary Net Position Agency Funds June 30, 2017

| | _ | Agency Funds | | | | | | | |
|--|----------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------|---|--|--|--|
| | _ | Special Welfare Fund | Bond Escrow Fund | Spencer Scholarship Fund | | Total | | | |
| ASSETS Cash and cash equivalents | \$_ | 7,159 \$ | 1,950,624 | \$ 55,203 | \$_ | 2,012,986 | | | |
| LIABILITIES Amounts held for social services clients Amounts held for projects Amounts held for others Total liabilities | \$ _ \$_ | 7,159 \$ - - - 7,159 \$ | 1,950,624 - 1,950,624 | 55,203 | \$ _ \$ _ | 7,159 1,950,624 55,203 2,012,986 | | | |

Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities Agency Funds
For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

| | <u>-</u> | Balance Beginning of Year | Additions | Deductions | Balance End of Year |
|---|-------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Special Welfare Fund: ASSETS | | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents Accounts receivable | \$ | 11,162 \$ 303 | 74,273 | 78,276 \$ 303 | 7,159 - |
| Total assets | \$ | 11,465 \$ | 74,273 | | 7,159 |
| LIABILITIES | • | | | | |
| Amounts held for social services clients Total liabilities | \$ \$ | 11,465 \$ 11,465 \$ | 74,273 74,273 | | 7,159 7,159 |
| Bond Escrow Fund: ASSETS | | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents Total assets | \$ <u>-</u> \$ | 1,779,888 \$ 1,779,888 \$ | 170,736 170,736 | \$\$ | 1,950,624 1,950,624 |
| | Ψ= | Ψ | 170,700 | ΄ Ψ = | 1,000,024 |
| LIABILITIES Amounts held for projects | \$ | 1,779,888 \$ | 170,736 | S - \$ | 1,950,624 |
| Total liabilities | \$ | 1,779,888 \$ | 170,736 | S \$ | 1,950,624 |
| Spencer Scholarship Fund: ASSETS | | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | \$_ | 56,065 \$ | | | 55,203 |
| Total assets | \$_ | 56,065 \$ | | 862 \$ | 55,203 |
| LIABILITIES | | | | | |
| Amounts held for others Total liabilities | \$_ \$_ | 56,065 \$ 56,065 \$ | | 862 \$ 862 \$ 862 \$ 862 \$ 862 \$ \$ | 55,203 55,203 |
| Total liabilities | Ψ= | 50,005 ¢ | | - 302 φ | 55,205 |
| Totals - All Agency Funds: ASSETS | | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents Accounts receivable | \$ | 1,847,115 \$ 303 | 245,009 | 79,138 \$ 303 | 2,012,986 |
| Total assets | \$ | 1,847,418 \$ | 245,009 | | 2,012,986 |
| LIABILITIES | | | | | |
| Amounts held for social services clients | \$ | 11,465 \$ | 74,273 | 78,579 \$ | 7,159 |
| Amounts held for projects Amounts held for others | | 1,779,888 56,065 | 170,736 - | - 862 | 1,950,624 55,203 |
| Total liabilities | \$ | 1,847,418 \$ | 245,009 | | 2,012,986 |



Combining Balance Sheet Governmental Funds - Discretely Presented Component Unit - School Board June 30, 2017

| | _ | School Operating Fund | Natural Disaster Operating Fund | Total Governmental Funds |
|--|--------|-----------------------------|--|--------------------------------|
| ASSETS | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | \$ | 7,205,074 \$ | 743,658 \$ | 7,948,732 |
| Receivables (net of allowance for uncollectibles): | | E 0.10 | | = 0.40 |
| Accounts receivable | | 5,919 | - | 5,919 |
| Due from other governmental units Total assets | \$ | 1,340,647 8,551,640 \$ | 507,758 1,251,416 \$ | 1,848,405 9,803,056 |
| Total assets | Ψ_ | σ,551,040 φ | 1,231,410 φ | 9,803,030 |
| LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES | | | | |
| Liabilities: | | | | |
| Accounts payable | \$ | 377,781 \$ | - \$ | 377,781 |
| Accrued liabilities | | 6,115,713 | - | 6,115,713 |
| Due to primary government | | 2,057,838 | <u> </u> | 2,057,838 |
| Total liabilities | \$_ | 8,551,332 \$ | \$_ | 8,551,332 |
| Fund balances: | | | | |
| Committed: | Φ | Φ. | 4 OF4 440 | 4.054.440 |
| Earthquake related expenditures Assigned: | \$ | - \$ | 1,251,416 \$ | 1,251,416 |
| Cafeteria operations | | 308 | _ | 308 |
| Total fund balances | \$ | 308 \$ | 1,251,416 \$ | 1,251,724 |
| Total liabilities and fund balances | \$_ | 8,551,640 \$ | 1,251,416 \$ | 9,803,056 |
| | · = | -,, ₊ | , - , - , | -,,- |
| Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net positi (Exhibit 1) are different because: | on | | | |
| Total fund balances per above | | | \$ | 1,251,724 |
| Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources ar | nd. | | | |
| therefore, are not reported in the funds. | , | | | 79,419,650 |
| Other long-term assets are not available to pay for current period expenditure are deferred in the funds. | s, and | d therefore, | | |
| Items related to the measurment of net pension liability | | | | 2,291,829 |
| Pension contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be a reductio pension liability in the next fiscal year and, therefore, are not reported in the fu | | he net | | 4,159,943 |
| | | | | |
| Long-term liabilities, are not due and payable in the current period ar therefore, are not reported in the funds. | nd, | | _ | (53,778,493) |
| Net position of governmental activities | | | \$ | 33,344,653 |
| | | | Ψ= | 23,271,000 |

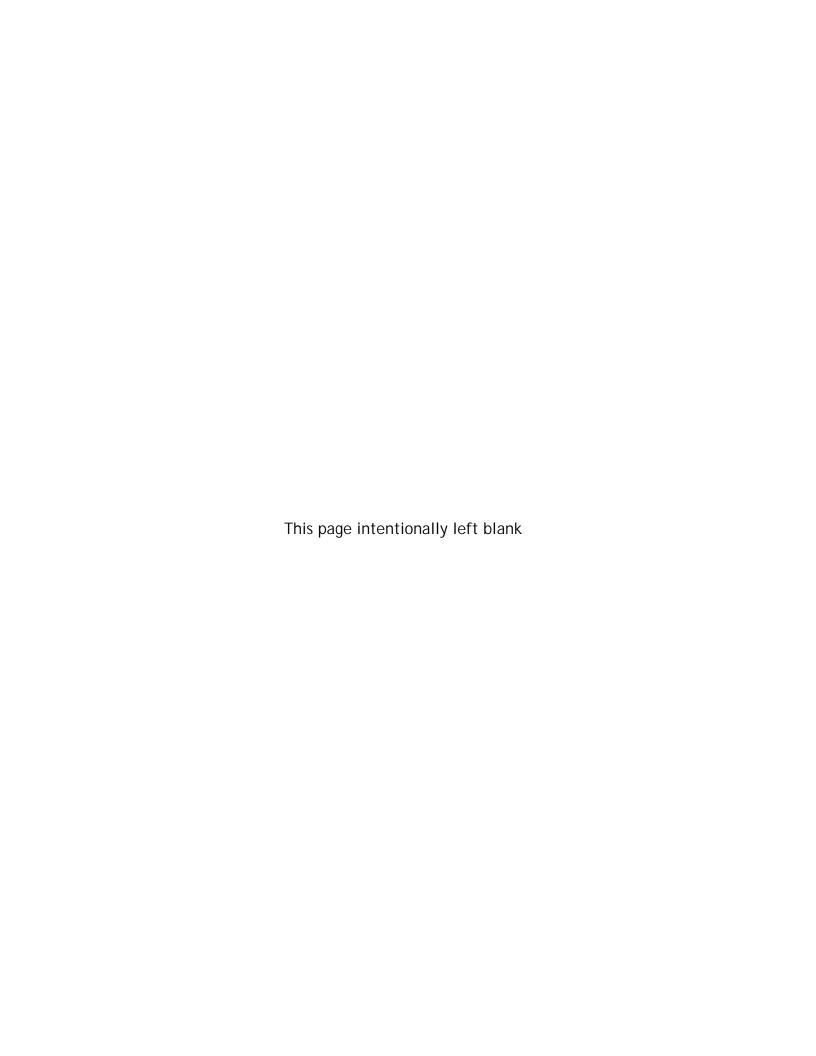
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances Governmental Funds - Discretely Presented Component Unit - School Board For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

| | _ | School Operating Fund | | Natural Disaster Operating Fund | (| Total Governmental Funds |
|--|--------|---|-----|--|----------|---|
| REVENUES Revenue from the use of money and property Charges for services Miscellaneous Recovered costs Intergovernmental: | \$ | 3,374 1,223,665 154,865 70,780 | \$ | - ; - - | \$ | 3,374 1,223,665 154,865 70,780 |
| Local government Commonwealth Federal Total revenues | \$_ | 29,020,041 21,557,859 3,230,147 55,260,731 | \$_ | - - - - - | \$_ _ | 29,020,041 21,557,859 3,230,147 55,260,731 |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | | | |
| Current: Education | \$_ | 55,260,731 | \$_ | <u> </u> | \$_ | 55,260,731 |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures | \$_ | <u>-</u> | \$_ | <u></u> ! | \$_ | <u>-</u> _ |
| Net change in fund balances Fund balances - beginning | \$ | 308 | \$ | - ; 1,251,416 | \$ | - 1,251,724 |
| Fund balances - ending | \$ | 308 | \$ | 1,251,416 | \$_ | 1,251,724 |
| Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities (Exhibit 2) are diff | feren | t because: | | | | |
| Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds - per above | | | | ; | \$ | - |
| Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which the capital outlays exceeded depreciation in the current period. Details supporting this adjustment are as follows: | | | | | | |
| Capital outlay Depreciation expense Assets contributed by Primary Government Transfer of joint tenancy assets from Primary Government | | | \$ | 49,688 (3,665,811) 621,027 | | |
| to the Component Unit | | | _ | 1,707,567 | \$ | (1,287,529) |
| Revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds. Change in deferred inflows related to the measurement of the net pension liability | | | | | | 1,929,470 |
| Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds. Details supporting this adjustment are as follows: Change in compensated absences Change in net pension liability Change in net pension asset Change in deferred outflows related to pension contributions subsequent to the measure | men | t date | \$ | (368,966) (5,457,618) (109,123) 226,999 | | 1,020,110 |
| Change in deferred outflows related to changes in proportionate share of net pension liab Change in deferred outflows related to the measurement of the net pension liability Change in net OPEB obligation | oility | | _ | (113,000) 3,103,376 (53,493) | \$ | (2,771,825) |
| Change in net position of governmental activities | | | | : | \$_ | (2,129,884) |

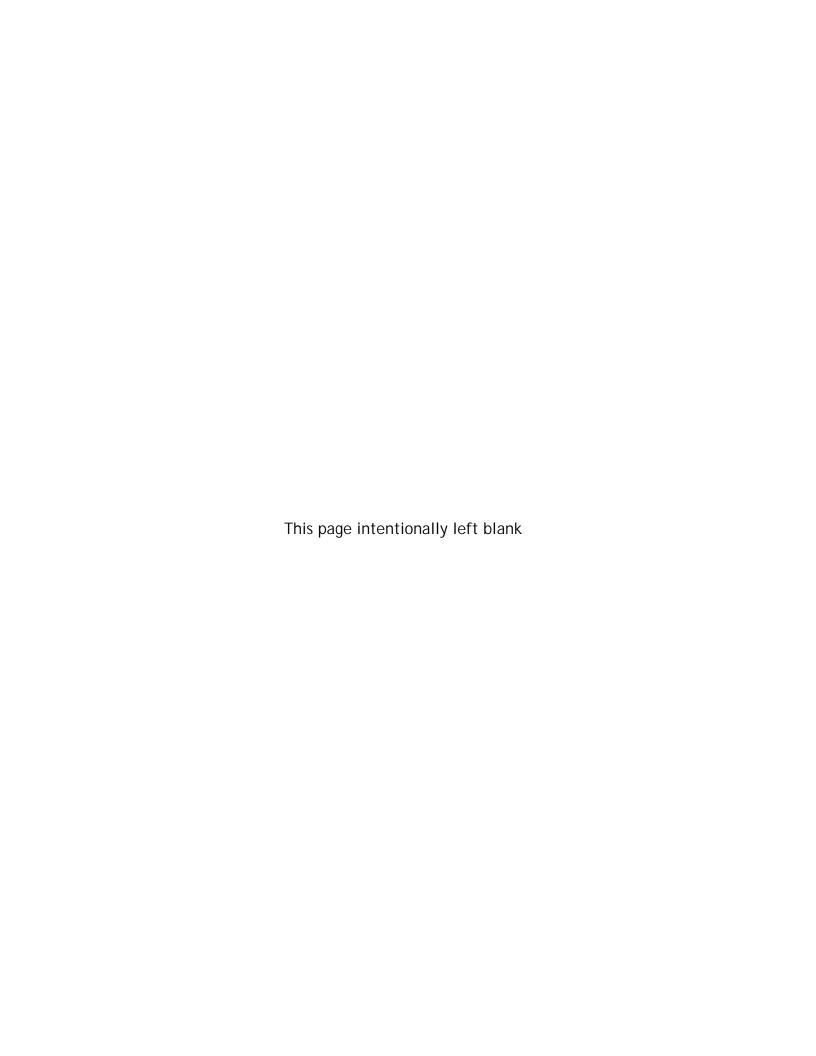
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual Discretely Presented Component Unit - School Board For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

| | | | | School O | pera | ating Fund | | |
|--|-----|------------|-----|------------|------|------------|----|-----------------------|
| | | | | | | | | Variance with |
| | | Budgete | 4 V | mounte | | | | Final Budget Positive |
| | _ | Original | u A | Final | • | Actual | | (Negative) |
| REVENUES | _ | Original | - | - I III di | | Aotuai | | (itegative) |
| Revenue from the use of money and property | \$ | 2,500 | \$ | 2,500 | \$ | 3,374 | \$ | 874 |
| Charges for services | Ψ | 1,304,359 | Ψ | 1,304,359 | Ψ | 1,223,665 | Ψ | (80,694) |
| Miscellaneous | | 318,495 | | 318,495 | | 154,865 | | (163,630) |
| Recovered costs | | 278,004 | | 279,813 | | 70,780 | | (209,033) |
| Intergovernmental: | | -, | | -,- | | -, | | (,, |
| Local government | | 30,692,544 | | 30,973,084 | | 29,020,041 | | (1,953,043) |
| Commonwealth | | 21,650,716 | | 21,650,716 | | 21,557,859 | | (92,857) |
| Federal | | 4,322,349 | | 4,322,349 | | 3,230,147 | | (1,092,202) |
| Total revenues | \$ | 58,568,967 | \$ | 58,851,316 | \$ | 55,260,731 | \$ | (3,590,585) |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | | | | | |
| Current: | | | | | | | | |
| Education: | | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | \$ | 40,884,248 | \$ | 40,996,461 | \$ | 39,259,941 | \$ | 1,736,520 |
| Administration, attendance and health | | 2,846,063 | | 2,809,257 | | 2,180,992 | | 628,265 |
| Pupil transportation | | 4,779,239 | | 4,949,270 | | 4,347,943 | | 601,327 |
| Operation and maintenance services | | 4,935,433 | | 4,958,126 | | 4,598,469 | | 359,657 |
| Technology | | 2,705,846 | | 2,702,607 | | 2,501,208 | | 201,399 |
| School food services | _ | 2,418,138 | _ | 2,442,643 | _ | 2,372,178 | _ | 70,465 |
| Total expenditures | \$ | 58,568,967 | \$ | 58,858,364 | \$ | 55,260,731 | \$ | 3,597,633 |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) | | | | | | | | |
| expenditures | \$_ | - | \$ | (7,048) | \$_ | - | \$ | 7,048 |
| Net change in fund balances | \$ | - | \$ | (7,048) | \$ | _ | \$ | 7,048 |
| Fund balances - beginning | • | _ | • | 7,048 | • | 308 | • | (6,740) |
| Fund balances - ending | \$ | _ | \$ | - | \$ | 308 | \$ | 308 |

| | | Na | tural Disaste | r Op | erating Fund | | |
|-----|----------|-------|---------------|------|--------------|-----|-------------------------------------|
| | Budgete | d Amo | unts | | | | Variance with Final Budget Positive |
| | Original | | Final | | Actual | _ | (Negative) |
| | | | | | | | |
| \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| | - | | - | | - | | - |
| | - | | _ | | - | | - |
| | | | | | | | |
| | - | | - | | - | | - |
| | - | | - | | - | | - |
| . — | - | | - | | - | | |
| \$_ | - | \$ | | \$_ | - | \$_ | - |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| | - | | - | | - | | - |
| | _ | | _ | | _ | | _ |
| | - | | _ | | _ | | _ |
| | - | | - | | - | | |
| \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | _ |
| | | | | | | | |
| \$ | _ | \$ | | \$ | | \$ | |
| Φ_ | | Ψ | - | Φ_ | <u>-</u> | Φ_ | |
| \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| | | | | | 1,251,416 | | 1,251,416 |
| \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 1,251,416 | \$ | 1,251,416 |



Supporting Schedules



Schedule of Revenues - Budget and Actual Governmental Funds For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

| Fund, Major and Minor Revenue Source | | Original Budget | Final Budget | Actual | Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative) |
|---|-----|--------------------|-----------------|------------|---|
| General Fund: | | | | | |
| Revenue from local sources: | | | | | |
| General property taxes: | | | | | |
| Real property taxes | \$ | 30,800,000 \$ | 30,800,000 \$ | 31,596,913 | \$ 796,913 |
| Real and personal public service corporation taxes | * | 18,080,000 | 18,080,000 | 17,643,864 | (436,136) |
| Personal property taxes | | 5,880,773 | 5,880,773 | 7,403,793 | 1,523,020 |
| Mobile home taxes | | 64,000 | 64,000 | 69,078 | 5,078 |
| Machinery and tools taxes | | 294,000 | 294,000 | 307,749 | 13,749 |
| Other taxes | | 500,000 | 500,000 | 509,026 | 9,026 |
| Penalties | | 320,000 | 320,000 | 360,002 | 40,002 |
| Interest | | 330,000 | 330,000 | 467,089 | 137,089 |
| Total general property taxes | \$ | 56,268,773 \$ | 56,268,773 \$ | 58,357,514 | |
| Total gonoral proporty taxoo | Ψ_ | φ_ | σο,200,110 φ | 00,007,011 | 2,000,711 |
| Other local taxes: | | | | | |
| Local sales and use taxes | \$ | 3,275,000 \$ | 3,275,000 \$ | 3,673,209 | \$ 398,209 |
| Consumers' utility taxes | | 560,000 | 560,000 | 610,599 | 50,599 |
| Business license taxes | | 150,000 | 150,000 | 185,883 | 35,883 |
| Utility license taxes | | 4,000 | 4,000 | 18,691 | 14,691 |
| Motor vehicle licenses | | 1,187,000 | 1,187,000 | 1,329,437 | 142,437 |
| Taxes on recordation and wills | | 475,000 | 475,000 | 579,547 | 104,547 |
| Hotel and motel room taxes | _ | 85,000 | 85,000 | 150,539 | 65,539 |
| Total other local taxes | \$_ | 5,736,000 \$ | 5,736,000 \$ | 6,547,905 | 811,905 |
| Pormits privilege foce and regulatory licenses: | | | | | |
| Permits, privilege fees, and regulatory licenses: Animal licenses | \$ | 14,500 \$ | 14,500 \$ | 15,041 | § 541 |
| Land use application fees | Ψ | 500 \$ | 500 \$ | 1,580 | 1,080 |
| Transfer fees | | 1,500 | 1,500 | 1,821 | 321 |
| Building and other related permits | | 285,000 | 285,000 | 343,969 | 58,969 |
| Zoning and use permits | | 95,000 | 95,000 | 107,484 | 12,484 |
| Erosion and sediment control | | 25,000 | 40,000 | 33,304 | (6,696) |
| Permits and other licenses | | 3,000 | 3,000 | 3.622 | 622 |
| Total permits, privilege fees, and regulatory licenses | \$ | 424,500 \$ | 439,500 \$ | 506,821 | |
| rotal politico, privilogo 1000, and rogalatory illocation | Ψ_ | 12 1,000 φ | | 000,021 | 07,021 |
| Fines and forfeitures: | | | | | |
| Court fines and forfeitures | \$_ | 85,000 \$ | 85,000 \$ | 29,299 | (55,701) |
| De la companya de la | | | | | |
| Revenue from use of money and property: | Φ. | 000 000 Ф | 000 000 ₾ | 270.000 (| 170.000 |
| Revenue from use of money | \$ | 200,000 \$ | 200,000 \$ | 370,692 | |
| Revenue from use of property | φ_ | 30,000 | 30,000 | 42,542 | 12,542 |
| Total revenue from use of money and property | \$_ | 230,000 \$ | 230,000 \$ | 413,234 | 183,234 |
| Charges for services: | | | | | |
| Excess fees of clerk | \$ | 18,000 \$ | 18,000 \$ | 16,030 | \$ (1,970) |
| Charges for law enforcement and traffic control | • | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,003 | 3 |
| Charges for courthouse maintenance | | 14,000 | 14,000 | 10,739 | (3,261) |
| Charges for Commonwealth's Attorney | | 2,500 | 2,500 | 3,184 | 684 |
| Ambulance services | | 925,000 | 925,000 | 1,130,288 | 205,288 |
| Charges for sanitation and waste removal | | 200,000 | 200,000 | 294,244 | 94,244 |
| Charges for parks and recreation | | 412,000 | 412,000 | 497,948 | 85,948 |
| Charges for telecommunication review | | - | 10,900 | 12,400 | 1,500 |
| • | | | , | • | , - |

Schedule of Revenues - Budget and Actual Governmental Funds

For the Year Ended June 30, 2017 (Continued)

| Fund, Major and Minor Revenue Source | | Original Budget | Final Budget | Actual | Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative) |
|---|-----|---------------------|-----------------|--------------|---|
| General Fund: (Continued) | | | | | |
| Revenue from local sources: (Continued) | | | | | |
| Charges for services: (Continued) | | | | | |
| Other court charges | \$ | 64,000 \$ | 64,000 \$ | 47,025 | (16,975) |
| Other charges for services | | 13,000 | 13,000 | 1,567 | (11,433) |
| Court fees law library | _ | - | | 2,720 | 2,720 |
| Total charges for services | \$_ | 1,653,500 \$ | 1,664,400 \$ | 2,021,148 | 356,748 |
| Miscellaneous revenue: | | | | | |
| Miscellaneous | \$_ | 100,000 \$ | 157,190 \$ | 201,587 | 844,397_ |
| Recovered costs: | | | | | |
| Juvenile and domestic relations court costs | \$ | 22,000 \$ | 22,000 \$ | 24,452 | 2,452 |
| Expenditure refunds | | - | - | 15,150 | 15,150 |
| James River Water Authority | | - | 358,968 | 358,968 | - |
| Other recovered costs | _ | 21,000 | 55,161 | 162,504 | 107,343 |
| Total recovered costs | \$_ | 43,000 \$ | 436,129 \$ | 561,074 | 124,945 |
| Total revenue from local sources | \$_ | 64,540,773 \$ | 65,016,992 \$ | 68,638,582 | 3,621,590 |
| Intergovernmental: Revenue from the Commonwealth: Noncategorical aid: | | | | | |
| Motor vehicle carriers' tax | \$ | - \$ | - \$ | 29,286 | 29,286 |
| Mobile home titling tax | Ψ | 15,000 ^Ψ | 15,000 | 18,434 | 3,434 |
| Motor vehicle rental tax | | 3,000 | 3,000 | 4,217 | 1,217 |
| Communication sales tax | | 325,000 | 325,000 | 328,090 | 3,090 |
| Personal property tax relief funds | | 1,620,227 | 1,620,227 | 1,620,227 | |
| Total noncategorical aid | \$ | 1,963,227 \$ | 1,963,227 \$ | 2,000,254 | 37,027 |
| Categorical aid: | | | | | |
| Shared expenses: | | | | | |
| Commonwealth's attorney | \$ | 325,000 \$ | 325,000 \$ | 350,233 | 25,233 |
| Sheriff | | 1,225,000 | 1,225,000 | 1,238,158 | 13,158 |
| Commissioner of revenue | | 125,000 | 125,000 | 130,236 | 5,236 |
| Treasurer | | 115,000 | 115,000 | 123,877 | 8,877 |
| Registrar/electoral board | | 40,000 | 40,000 | 41,896 | 1,896 |
| Clerk of the Circuit Court | _ | 250,000 | 250,000 | 310,587 | 60,587 |
| Total shared expenses | \$_ | 2,080,000 \$ | 2,080,000 \$ | 2,194,987 | 5114,987_ |
| Other categorical aid: | | | | | |
| Welfare administration and assistance | \$ | 1,765,384 \$ | 1,923,995 \$ | 1,646,846 \$ | (277,149) |
| Wireless E-911 grant | | - | 2,000 | 55,867 | 53,867 |
| Juvenile justice - crime control | | - | 9,904 | 9,905 | 1 |
| At risk youth - children's services act | | 1,142,475 | 1,462,475 | 1,310,401 | (152,074) |
| Four 4 life grant | | - | 38,488 | 38,488 | - |
| Litter control grant | | - | 9,664 | 9,664 | - |
| Fire programs fund | | - | 101,024 | 101,024 | - |
| Victim-witness grant | | - | 13,103 | 13,103 | - |

Schedule of Revenues - Budget and Actual Governmental Funds For the Year Ended June 30, 2017 (Continued)

| Fund, Major and Minor Revenue Source | | Original Budget | Final Budget | Actual | Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative) |
|--|---------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|
| General Fund: (Continued) Intergovernmental: (Continued) Revenue from the Commonwealth: (Continued) | | | | | |
| Other categorical aid: (Continued) Other categorical aid | ф | - 9 | 24.060.4 | 20.604.9 | D 0 60E |
| 9 | \$_ \$ | | · | 29,694 | · |
| Total other categorical aid | Φ_ | 2,907,859 | 3,581,722 \$ | 3,214,992 | \$ (366,730) |
| Total categorical aid | \$_ | 4,987,859 | 5,661,722 \$ | 5,409,979 | \$ (251,743) |
| Total revenue from the Commonwealth | \$_ | 6,951,086 | 5 7,624,949 \$ | 7,410,233 | \$ (214,716) |
| Revenue from the federal government: Categorical aid: Welfare public assistance | \$ | 1,544,334 \$ | S 1,684,558 \$ | 1,949,866 | \$ 265,308 |
| Victim witness | | - | 39,310 | 39,310 | - |
| Federal DMV grants | | - | 12,140 | 13,777 | 1,637 |
| Local law enforcement grant | | - | 2,209 | - | (2,209) |
| Bulletproof vest partnership program | | - | 2,370 | 1,723 | (647) |
| FEMA grants | | - | - | 20,503 | 20,503 |
| Violence against women | | - | 27,350 | 27,350 | - |
| Federal interest subsidy | | 220,000 | 220,000 | 226,286 | 6,286 |
| Emergency management preparedness | | _ | . | 17,607 | 17,607 |
| Total categorical aid | \$_ | 1,764,334 | <u>1,987,937</u> \$ | 2,296,422 | \$ 308,485 |
| Total revenue from the federal government | \$_ | 1,764,334 | 5 1,987,937 \$ | 2,296,422 | \$ 308,485 |
| Total General Fund | \$ | 73,256,193 | 5 74,629,878 \$ | 78,345,237 | \$ 3,715,359 |
| Capital Projects Fund: County Capital Improvements Fund: Revenue from local sources: Other local taxes: Meals tax | \$_ | 925,000 | \$ <u> 925,000</u> _\$ | 1,094,835_ | \$169,835_ |
| Revenue from use of money and property: Revenue from the use of money | \$_ | 20,000 \$ | 20,000 \$ | 328,531 | \$308,531_ |
| Miscellaneous revenue: Other miscellaneous | \$_ | 50,000_\$ | S <u>270,750</u> \$ | 241,119 | \$(29,631) |
| Recovered costs: Other recovered costs | \$_ | - 3 | 34,215 \$ | 17,108 | \$(17,107) |
| Total revenue from local sources | \$ | 995,000 \$ | 5 1,249,965 \$ | 1,681,593 | \$ 431,628 |
| Intergovernmental: Revenue from the Commonwealth: Categorical aid: Recordation taxes Other categorical aid Total categorical aid | \$ _ \$ | 120,000 \$ 30,000 150,000 \$ | 30,000 \$ | 150,059 S 17,108 167,167 S | \$ 30,059 (12,892) |
| Total revenue from the Commonwealth | \$ | 150,000 \$ | | 167,167 | |
| | · - | , | | | |
| Total County Capital Improvements Fund | \$ <u></u> | 1,145,000 | <u>1,399,965</u> \$ | 1,848,760 | \$ 448,795 |

Schedule of Revenues - Budget and Actual Governmental Funds For the Year Ended June 30, 2017 (Continued)

Contribution from County of Louisa, Virginia

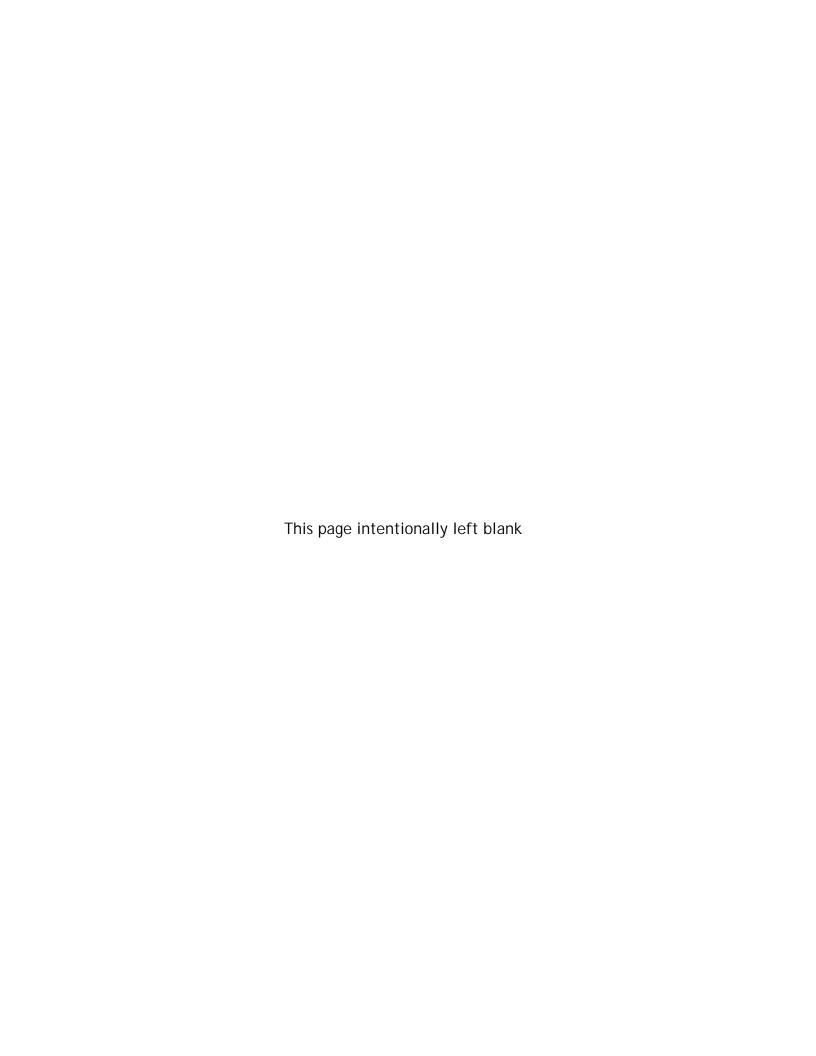
| Fund, Major and Minor Revenue Source | | Original Budget | _ | Final Budget | Actual | | Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative) |
|---|-----|--------------------|-----|-----------------|------------|------|---|
| Capital Projects Fund: (Continued) | | | | | | | |
| Natural Disaster Capital Projects Fund: | | | | | | | |
| Revenue from local sources: | | | | | | | |
| Revenue from use of money and property: Revenue from the use of money | \$ | | \$ | - \$ | 48 | \$ | 48 |
| Revenue nom the ase of money | Ψ | | _Ψ | Ψ | | _Ψ_ | 40 |
| Intergovernmental: | | | | | | | |
| Revenue from the Commonwealth: | | | | | | | |
| Categorical aid: | | | | | | | |
| FEMA - earthquake funds | \$_ | - | _\$ | \$ | 7,818 | _\$_ | 7,818 |
| Revenue from the federal government: | | | | | | | |
| Categorical aid: | | | | | | | |
| FEMA - earthquake funds | \$_ | - | _\$ | \$ | 78,703 | \$_ | 78,703 |
| Total Natural Disaster Capital Projects Fund | = | | | | 86,569 | = = | 86,569 |
| Total Primary Government | \$_ | 74,401,193 | \$ | 76,029,843 \$ | 80,280,566 | \$ | 4,250,723 |
| Discretely Presented Component Unit - School Board: School Operating Fund: | | | | | | | |
| Revenue from local sources: | | | | | | | |
| Revenue from use of money and property: | | | | | | | |
| Revenue from the use of money | \$ | 2,500 | \$ | 2,500 \$ | 705 | \$ | (1,795) |
| Revenue from the use of property | , | - | • | - | 2,669 | • | 2,669 |
| Total revenue from use of money and property | \$ | 2,500 | \$ | 2,500 \$ | | \$ | 874 |
| Charges for services: | | | | | | | |
| Tuition | \$ | 463,500 | \$ | 463,500 \$ | 467,373 | \$ | 3,873 |
| Cafeteria sales | Ψ | 840,859 | Ψ | 840,859 | 756,292 | Ψ | (84,567) |
| Total charges for services | \$ | 1,304,359 | \$ | 1,304,359 \$ | | \$ | (80,694) |
| | | | | | | | |
| Miscellaneous revenue: | Φ. | 040 405 | Φ | 240 405 Ф | 454.005 | Φ | (400,000) |
| Other miscellaneous | \$_ | 318,495 | _Φ | 318,495_\$ | 154,865 | _\$_ | (163,630) |
| Recovered costs: | | | | | | | |
| Other recovered costs | \$_ | 278,004 | \$_ | 279,813 \$ | 70,780 | \$_ | (209,033) |
| Total revenue from local sources | \$_ | 1,903,358 | \$ | 1,905,167 \$ | 1,452,684 | \$_ | (452,483) |
| Intergovernmental: | | | | | | | |
| Revenues from local governments: | | | | | | | |
| | | | _ | | | _ | |

\$ 30,692,544 \$ 30,973,084 \$ 29,020,041 \$ (1,953,043)

Schedule of Revenues - Budget and Actual Governmental Funds

For the Year Ended June 30, 2017 (Continued)

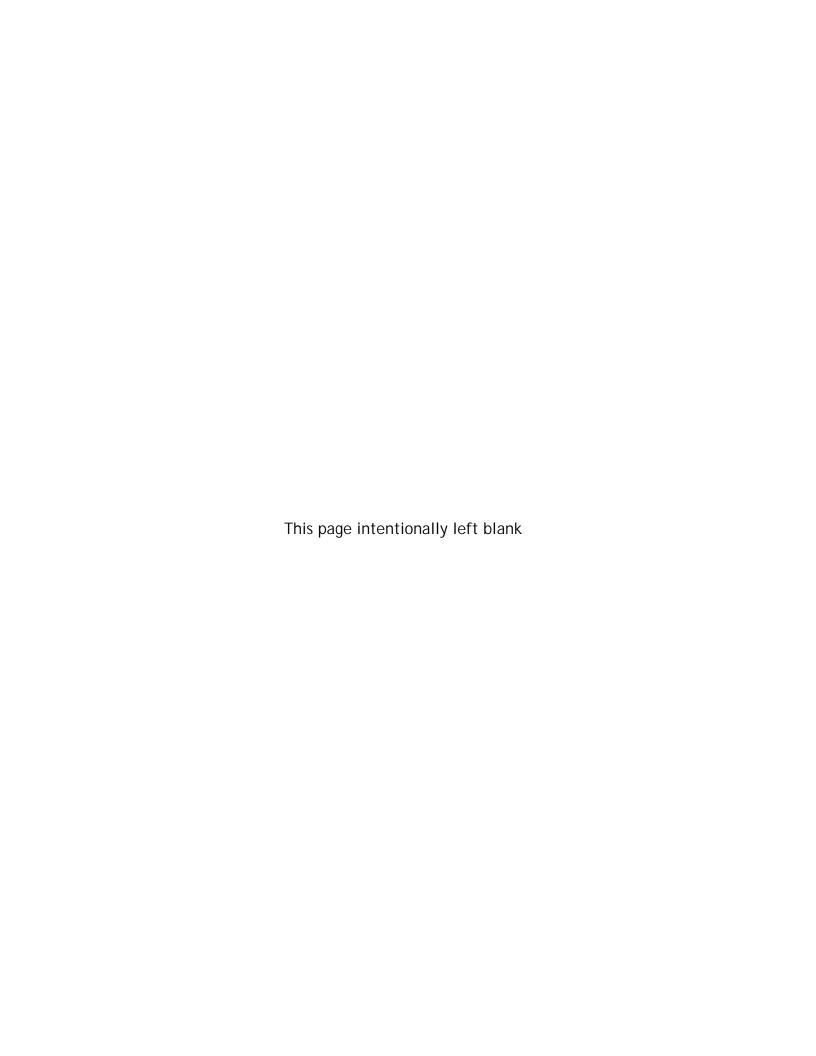
| Fund, Major and Minor Revenue Source | | Original Budget | Final Budget | Actual | Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative) |
|---|------|--------------------|-----------------|---------------|--|
| Discretely Presented Component Unit - School Board: (Cont | inue | d) | | | |
| School Operating Fund: (Continued) | | , | | | |
| Intergovernmental: (Continued) | | | | | |
| Revenue from the Commonwealth: | | | | | |
| Categorical aid: | | | | | |
| Share of state sales tax | \$ | 5,436,581 \$ | 5,436,581 \$ | 5,312,773 \$ | (123,808) |
| Basic school aid | • | 9,886,184 | 9,886,184 | 9,825,104 | (61,080) |
| Remedial education | | 333,504 | 333,504 | 330,355 | (3,149) |
| Special education | | 1,443,046 | 1,443,046 | 1,429,420 | (13,626) |
| Textbook payment | | 234,693 | 234,693 | 232,477 | (2,216) |
| Vocational SOQ payments | | 173,166 | 173,166 | 171,530 | (1,636) |
| Social security fringe benefits | | 605,010 | 605,010 | 599,298 | (5,712) |
| Retirement fringe benefits | | 1,246,364 | 1,246,364 | 1,234,595 | (11,769) |
| At risk payments | | 292,646 | 292,646 | 289,848 | (2,798) |
| Special education - regional tuition | | 377,401 | 377,401 | 491,885 | 114,484 |
| Primary class size | | 434,207 | 434,207 | 428,487 | (5,720) |
| Technology | | 206,000 | 206,000 | 211,548 | 5,548 |
| At risk four-year olds | | 297,063 | 297,063 | 269,500 | (27,563) |
| Other state funds | | 684,851 | 684,851 | 731,039 | 46,188 |
| Total categorical aid | \$ | 21,650,716 \$ | 21,650,716 \$ | 21,557,859 | |
| Total revenue from the Commonwealth | \$_ | 21,650,716 \$ | 21,650,716 \$ | 21,557,859 \$ | (92,857) |
| Revenue from the federal government: | | | | | |
| Categorical aid: | | | | | |
| Title II, part D: Education technology state grants | \$ | 15,000 \$ | 15,000 \$ | - \$ | (15,000) |
| Title I: Grants to local educational agencies | | 849,127 | 849,127 | 973,287 | 124,160 |
| Title VI-B: Special education grants | | 1,900,787 | 1,900,787 | 587,590 | (1,313,197) |
| Title VI-B: Special education preschool grants | | 17,666 | 17,666 | , - | (17,666) |
| Vocational education | | 75,000 | 75,000 | 49,301 | (25,699) |
| Safe and drug free schools and communities | | 2,500 | 2,500 | - | (2,500) |
| Title II, part A: Improving teacher quality | | 174,070 | 174,070 | 151,457 | (22,613) |
| School lunch and breakfast program | | 1,288,199 | 1,288,199 | 1,447,404 | 159,205 |
| FEMA grant | | -,200,.00 | - | 13,815 | 13,815 |
| Advanced placement grants | | _ | _ | 13 | 13 |
| Language acquisition grant - refugee children | | _ | _ | 7,280 | 7,280 |
| Total categorical aid | \$ | 4,322,349 \$ | 4,322,349 \$ | 3,230,147 | |
| Total revenue from the federal government | \$ | 4,322,349 \$ | 4,322,349 \$ | 3,230,147 \$ | |
| Total School Operating Fund | \$ | 58,568,967 \$ | 58,851,316 \$ | 55,260,731 | |
| Total Discretely Presented Component Unit - School Board | \$_ | 58,568,967 \$ | 58,851,316 \$ | 55,260,731 | (3,590,585) |



Statistical Section

| <u>Contents</u> | Tables |
|---|--------|
| Financial Trends These tables contain trend information to help the reader understand how the the County's financial performance and well-being have changed over time. | 1 - 6 |
| Revenue Capacity These tables contain information to help the reader assess the factors affecting the County's ability to generate its property and sales taxes. | 7 - 10 |
| Debt Capacity These tables present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the County's current levels of outstanding debt and the County's ability to issue debt in the future. | 11-12 |
| Demographic and Economic Information These tables offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the County's financial activities take place and to help make comparisons over time and with other governments. | 13-14 |
| Operating Information These tables contain information about the County's operations and resources to help the reader understand how the County's financial information relate to the services the County provides and the activities it performs. | 15-17 |

Sources: Unless otherwise noted, the information in these tables is derived from the comprehensive annual financial reports for the relevant year.



Net Position by Component Last Ten Fiscal Years (accrual basis of accounting)

| | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 |
|--|--------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--|---------------|------------|
| Governmental activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net investment in capital assets | \$ 15,445,907 \$ 17,461,096 \$ | 17,461,096 \$ | 17,504,861 \$ | 18,143,105 \$ | 17,833,603 \$ | 16,354,996 \$ | 18,464,264 \$ | 17,504,861 \$ 18,143,105 \$ 17,833,603 \$ 16,354,996 \$ 18,464,264 \$ 24,664,433 \$ 23,278,507 \$ 25,809,816 | 23,278,507 \$ | 25,809,816 |
| Restricted | • | | | | | | 1,571,038 | 1,527,892 | 1,483,266 | • |
| Unrestricted | 52,132,430 | 59,940,996 | 64,218,511 | 56,273,869 | 58,590,814 | 59,139,278 | 51,610,080 | 47,904,898 | 53,460,871 | 61,946,226 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total governmental activities net position | \$ 67,578,337 \$ 77,402,092 \$ | 77,402,092 \$ | 81,723,372 \$ | 74,416,974 \$ | 76,424,417 \$ | 75,494,274 \$ | 71,645,382 \$ | 81,723,372 \$ 74,416,974 \$ 76,424,417 \$ 75,494,274 \$ 71,645,382 \$ 74,097,223 \$ 78,222,644 \$ 87,756,042 | 78,222,644 \$ | 87,756,042 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Primary government | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net investment in capital assets | \$ 15,445,907 \$ 17,461,096 \$ | 17,461,096 \$ | 17,504,861 \$ | 18,143,105 \$ | 17,833,603 \$ | 16,354,996 \$ | 18,464,264 \$ | 17,504,861 \$ 18,143,105 \$ 17,833,603 \$ 16,354,996 \$ 18,464,264 \$ 24,664,433 \$ 23,278,507 \$ 25,809,816 | 23,278,507 \$ | 25,809,816 |
| Restricted | • | | | | | 1 | 1,571,038 | 1,527,892 | 1,483,266 | • |
| Unrestricted | 52,132,430 | 59,940,996 | 64,218,511 | 56,273,869 | 58,590,814 | 59,139,278 | 51,610,080 | 47,904,898 | 53,460,871 | 61,946,226 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total primary government net position | \$ 67,578,337 \$ 77,402,092 \$ | 77,402,092 \$ | 81,723,372 \$ | 74,416,974 \$ | 76,424,417 \$ | 75,494,274 \$ | 71,645,382 \$ | 81,723,372 \$ 74,416,974 \$ 76,424,417 \$ 75,494,274 \$ 71,645,382 \$ 74,097,223 \$ 78,222,644 \$ 87,756,042 | 78,222,644 \$ | 87,756,042 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |

Changes in Net Position Last Ten Fiscal Years (accrual basis of accounting)

| | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 |
|---|---|--------------------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|--|--------------|
| Expenses Governmental activities: | | | | | | | | | | |
| General government administration | \$ 3,186,889 \$ | 3,350,010 \$ | 3,558,411 \$ | 3,677,873 \$ | 3,315,349 \$ | 3,397,777 \$ | 3,506,219 \$ | 3,435,934 \$ | 3,478,169 \$ | 3,542,581 |
| Judicial administration | 2,064,610 | 2,171,890 | 2,159,585 | 2,102,860 | 2,009,183 | 2,058,528 | 2,064,058 | 1,880,796 | 1,979,935 | 1,938,254 |
| Public safety | 8,134,037 | 9,134,214 | 10,517,891 | 11,613,566 | 12,377,094 | 12,406,368 | 13,522,591 | 12,293,528 | 12,929,011 | 14,179,090 |
| Public works | 3,436,269 | 3,563,987 | 3,991,484 | 3,785,930 | 3,618,145 | 4,396,747 | 5,705,451 | 4,910,275 | 4,764,676 | 3,754,577 |
| Health and welfare | 6,595,067 | 7,118,397 | 7,303,205 | 7,190,521 | 7,556,166 | 7,728,749 | 7,310,884 | 7,594,943 | 7,838,939 | 8,593,657 |
| Education | 24,724,820 | 24,954,712 | 26,044,246 | 27,275,972 | 30,226,555 | 35,300,357 | 48,664,735 | 55,404,276 | 35,829,452 | 32,406,304 |
| Parks, recreation and cultural | 1,954,021 | 1,730,650 | 1,736,229 | 1,496,928 | 1,495,615 | 1,488,418 | 1,551,528 | 1,480,517 | 1,090,803 | 1,549,298 |
| Community development | 2,891,452 | 2,100,642 | 4,119,397 | 12,482,752 | 2,487,347 | 3,573,642 | 2,616,432 | 3,194,504 | 3,897,447 | 1,453,747 |
| Interest on long-term debt | 612,869 | 663,163 | 979,923 | 971,342 | 876,571 | 1,089,251 | 1,198,401 | 1,168,271 | 1,848,496 | 2,577,258 |
| Total governmental activities expenses | \$ 53,600,034 \$ | 54,787,665 \$ | 60,410,371 \$ | 70,597,744 \$ | 63,962,025 \$ | 71,439,837 \$ | 86,140,299 \$ | 91,363,044 \$ | 73,656,928 \$ | 69,994,766 |
| Total primary government expenses | \$ 53,600,034 \$ | 54,787,665 \$ 60,410,371 | ll. | \$ 70,597,744 \$ | 63,962,025 \$ | 71,439,837 \$ | 86,140,299 \$ | 91,363,044 \$ | 73,656,928 \$ | 69,994,766 |
| Program Revenues Governmental activities: Charges for services: General novernment administration | \$ 375 B | A 675 | 46 472 & | \$ 06972 | 2176 | 707 | 44 800 84 | \$ 202.2 | ر م م م | 7 134 |
| Judicial administration | 167,024 | | 142,758 | | | | | | | 108,997 |
| Public safety | 939,053 | 1,001,743 | 1,473,731 | 1,458,471 | 1,472,152 | 1,509,182 | 1,389,958 | 1,354,341 | 1,792,809 | 1,607,597 |
| Public works | 485,627 | 332,146 | 649,390 | 390,488 | 173,593 | 144,159 | 211,043 | 230,633 | 338,143 | 323,192 |
| Parks, recreation and cultural | 398,664 | 436,224 | 417,848 | 474,411 | 446,390 | 380,593 | 405,649 | 399,985 | 405,900 | 497,948 |
| Community development | 4,061 | • | • | • | • | 92,000 | 24,000 | 27,250 | 20,270 | 12,400 |
| Operating grants and contributions | 5,817,630 | 6,293,647 | 6,166,247 | 6,661,424 | 7,304,734 | 6,398,089 | 7,020,212 | 7,282,136 | 7,291,389 | 7,856,460 |
| Capital grants and contributions | 1,210,700 | 1,521,611 | 37,708 | 312,468 | 1,678,212 | 4,061,482 | 13,772,275 | 25,227,045 | 2,795,787 | 103,629 |
| Total governmental activities program revenues \$ | \$ 9,057,134 \$ | 9,815,696 \$ | 8,934,154 \$ | 9,500,873 \$ | 11,180,150 \$ | 12,700,730 \$ | 23,029,770 \$ | 34,648,966 \$ | 12,757,585 \$ | 10,517,357 |
| Total primary government program revenues | \$ 9,057,134 \$ | 9,815,696 \$ | 8,934,154 \$ | 9,500,873 \$ | 11,180,150 \$ | 12,700,730 \$ | 23,029,770 \$ | 34,648,966 \$ | 12,757,585 \$ | 10,517,357 |
| Net (expense) / revenue Governmental activities | \$ (44,542,900) \$ (44,971,969) \$ (51,476,217) \$ (61,096,871) \$_ | (44,971,969) | (51,476,217) \$ | (61,096,871) \$ | (52,781,875) \$ | (58,739,107) \$ | (63,110,529) \$ | (56,714,078) \$ | (60,899,343) \$ | (59,477,409) |
| Total primary government net expense | \$ (44,542,900) \$ (44,971,969) \$ (51,476,217) \$ (61,096,871) \$ | (44,971,969) | (51,476,217) \$ | (61,096,871) \$ | (52,781,875) \$ | (58,739,107) \$ | (63,110,529) \$ | (56,714,078) \$ | (63,110,529) \$ (56,714,078) \$ (60,899,343) \$ (59,477,409) | (59,477,409) |
| | | | | | | | | | | |

Changes in Net Position Last Ten Fiscal Years (accrual basis of accounting)

| | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 |
|---|---------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|--|---------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|------------------------|------------|
| General Revenues and Other Changes | | | | | | | | | | |
| in Net Position | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governmental activities: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Taxes | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property taxes | \$ 46,208,819 \$ | 47,820,043 \$ | 48,588,750 \$ | 46,946,443 \$ | 47,362,574 \$ | 48,819,978 \$ | 48,680,852 \$ | 52,232,855 \$ | 55,134,815 \$ | 58,183,294 |
| Local sales and use taxes | 1,723,872 | 2,062,118 | 2,409,995 | 2,604,059 | 2,952,991 | 2,743,049 | 3,020,623 | 2,879,726 | 3,309,977 | 3,673,209 |
| Taxes on recordation and wills | 739,593 | 571,874 | 495,804 | 410,873 | 427,573 | 512,023 | 444,333 | 476,414 | 559,854 | 579,547 |
| Motor vehicle licenses taxes | 587,777 | 21,927 | 395,196 | 556,974 | 597,817 | 616,661 | 647,134 | 674,854 | 1,193,414 | 1,329,437 |
| Consumer utility taxes | 568,674 | 579,350 | 583,834 | 591,476 | 590,706 | 598,718 | 604,328 | 613,142 | 609,137 | 610,599 |
| E-911 / Communication taxes | 398,901 | 362,437 | 363,946 | 362,146 | | • | • | • | • | |
| Meals taxes | • | ٠ | • | ٠ | 270,164 | 783,656 | 794,167 | 853,460 | 971,798 | 1,094,835 |
| Other local taxes | 285,074 | 226,923 | 216,787 | 246,305 | 228,194 | 227,083 | 333,699 | 259,704 | 329,019 | 355,113 |
| Unrestricted grants and contributions | 1,881,387 | 1,990,902 | 1,873,141 | 1,529,514 | 1,831,432 | 1,892,641 | 2,021,312 | 1,944,776 | 1,995,279 | 2,000,254 |
| Unrestricted revenues from use | | | | | | | | | | |
| of money and property | 2,075,246 | 941,206 | 553,396 | 356,548 | 286,590 | 323,760 | 305,361 | 320,025 | 399,957 | 741,813 |
| Miscellaneous | 323,569 | 269,679 | 314,823 | 184,434 | 241,277 | 194,732 | 335,198 | 325,243 | 510,160 | 442,706 |
| Transfers | • | (50,735) | • | 1 | • | • | | | | |
| Insurance proceeds | • | • | • | • | | 1,096,663 | 2,074,630 | | | |
| Gain/Loss Sale of Assets | • | | 1,825 | 1,701 | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Total governmental activities | \$ 54,792,912 \$ | 54,795,724 \$ | 55,797,497 \$ | 53,790,473 \$ | 54,789,318 \$ | 57,808,964 \$ | 59,261,637 \$ | 60,580,199 \$ | 65,013,410 \$ | 69,010,807 |
| Total primary government | \$ 54,792,912 \$ | 54,792,912 \$ 54,795,724 \$ 55, | 797,497 | \$ 53,790,473 \$ | 54,789,318 \$ | 57,808,964 \$ | 59,261,637 \$ | 60,580,199 \$ | 65,013,410 \$ | 69,010,807 |
| Change in Net Position Governmental activities | \$ 10,250,012 \$ | 9,823,755 \$ | 4,321,280 \$ | \$ (868,308,7) | 2,007,443 \$ | (930,143) \$ | (3,848,892) \$ | 3,866,121 \$ | 4,114,067 \$ | 9,533,398 |
| Total primary government | \$ 10,250,012 \$ 9, | 9,823,755 \$ | 4,321,280 \$ | 4,321,280 \$ (7,306,398) \$ 2,007,443 \$ | 2,007,443 \$ | (930,143) \$ | (3,848,892) \$ | 3,866,121 \$ | 4,114,067 \$ 9,533,398 | 9,533,398 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |

COUNTY OF LOUISA, VIRGINIA

Governmental Activities Tax Revenues by Source Last Ten Fiscal Years (accrual basis of accounting)

| Property an | Local sales (and use Tax | Consumer Utility Tax | l | Motor Vehicle License Tax | Record- ation and Wills Tax | E-911 Tax | | Meals Tax | Other Local Taxes | Total |
|-------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|---|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|---|--------------|-------------------------|------------|
| 673,205 | Ð | 610,533 | n | 1,329,437 | 5 5/9,547 | · | n | 1,094,835 | 355,113 \$ | 65,826,034 |
| 309,977 | | 609,137 | | 1,193,414 | 559,854 | 1 | | 971,798 | 329,019 | 62,108,014 |
| 879,726 | | 613,142 | | 674,854 | 476,414 | • | | 853,460 | 259,704 | 57,990,155 |
| 3,020,623 | | 604,328 | | 647,134 | 444,333 | • | | 794,167 | 333,699 | 54,525,136 |
| 743,049 | | 598,718 | | 616,661 | 512,023 | • | | 783,656 | 227,083 | 54,301,168 |
| 952,991 | | 590,706 | | 597,817 | 427,573 | • | | 270,164 | 228,194 | 52,430,019 |
| 2,604,059 | | 591,476 | | 556,974 | 410,873 | 362,146 | | , | 246,305 | 51,718,276 |
| 409,995 | | 583,834 | | 395,196 | 495,804 | 363,946 | | 1 | 216,787 | 53,054,312 |
| 2,062,118 | | 579,350 | | 21,927 | 571,874 | 362,437 | | 1 | 226,923 | 51,644,672 |
| ,723,872 | | 568,674 | | 587,777 | 739,593 | 398,901 | | 1 | 285,074 | 50,512,710 |

Fund Balances of Governmental Funds (1)
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(modified accrual basis of accounting)

| | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 |
|---|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|---|-------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
| General fund Nonspendable | ↔ ' | ⇔ 1 | ↔ ' | ٠ | 13,729 \$ | 12,639 \$ | 13,173 \$ | 16,298 \$ | 47,160 \$ | 255,671 |
| Restricted | 1 | • | ' | 1 | | | 1,571,038 | 1,527,892 | 1,483,266 | |
| Committed Assigned | | | 15,800,000 6,148,450 | 15,800,000 4,085,570 | 15,800,000 4,219,865 | 15,800,000 2,696,787 | 16,127,572 3,142,020 | 16,043,455 1,319,725 | 16,065,184 1,368,802 | 15,800,000 1,653,829 |
| Unassigned | | • | 24,576,330 | 28,944,536 | 28,623,070 | 37,528,191 | 31,808,588 | 29,559,129 | 26,063,587 | 28,887,913 |
| Unreserved | 41,320,911 | 42,864,680 | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | |
| Total general fund | \$ 41,320,911 \$ 42,864,680 \$ | 42,864,680 \$ | 46,524,780 \$ | 48,830,106 \$ | 48,656,664 \$ | 56,037,617 \$ | 46,524,780 \$ 48,830,106 \$ 48,656,664 \$ 56,037,617 \$ 52,662,391 \$ 48,466,499 \$ | 48,466,499 \$ | 45,027,999 \$ | 46,597,413 |
| All other governmental funds Committed for capital projects funds Assigned for capital projects funds | ₩ (| · · · | 20,146,488 | 7,890,912 | 9,731,381 | 15,269,509 \$ 3,324,472 | 15,269,509 \$ 14,116,425 \$ 7,922,833 \$ 3,324,472 99,583 | 7,922,833 \$ | 49,899,791 \$ 11,264,363 | 33,238,865 18,317,409 |
| Unreserved capital projects funds | 11,694,539 | 11,694,539 28,034,638 | | • | • | | | | | |

(1) Beginning in FY 2010, the County adopted GASB 54, which changed the classification of governmental fund balances.

Total all other governmental funds

 $\$ \frac{11,694,539}{128,034,638} \$ \frac{28,034,638}{128,034,638} \$ \frac{20,146,488}{128,034,638} \$ \frac{7,890,912}{128,034,638} \$ \frac{9,731,381}{128,034,638} \$ \frac{18,593,981}{128,034,639} \$ \frac{14,216,008}{128,034,639} \$ \frac{1,922,833}{128,034,638} \$ \frac{1,164,154}{128,034,639} \$ \frac{1,1694,154}{128,034,639} \$ \frac{1,1694,154}{128,034,034} \$ \frac{1,1694,154}{128,034,034} \$ \frac{1,1694,154}{128,034} \$ \frac{1,1694,154}{128,034} \$ \frac{1,1694,154}{128,034} \$$

COUNTY OF LOUISA, VIRGINIA

Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds Last Ten Fiscal Years (modified accrual basis of accounting)

| l | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 |
|---|--------------|------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|---------------|--------------|
| Revenues | | | | | | | | | | |
| General property taxes | 4 | \$ 47,544,306 \$ | 4 | 46,990,688 \$ | 47,020,171 \$ | 48,787,578 \$ | 48,994,477 \$ | 52,205,038 \$ | 55,027,281 \$ | 58,357,514 |
| Other local taxes | 4,303,891 | 3,824,629 | 4,465,562 | 4,771,833 | 5,067,445 | 5,481,190 | 5,844,284 | 5,757,300 | 6,973,199 | 7,642,740 |
| Permits, privilege fees and regulatory licenses | 1,431,386 | 1,117,012 | 830,171 | 590,423 | 435,796 | 401,691 | 428,901 | 444,544 | 645,658 | 506,821 |
| Fines and forfeitures | 87,869 | 132,814 | 196,601 | 239,817 | 169,536 | 136,111 | 85,254 | 48,357 | 37,974 | 29,299 |
| Revenue from use of money and property | 2,075,246 | 938,376 | 553,396 | 356,548 | 286,590 | 323,760 | 305,361 | 320,025 | 399,957 | 741,813 |
| Charges for services | 1,092,338 | 1,375,191 | 1,718,061 | 1,696,861 | 1,591,872 | 1,703,357 | 1,723,128 | 1,646,884 | 1,986,777 | 2,021,148 |
| Miscellaneous | 323,420 | 895,138 | 300,189 | 216,759 | 517,356 | 205,981 | 335,198 | 325,243 | 510,160 | 442,706 |
| Recovered costs | 277,414 | 134,990 | 150,493 | 163,522 | 99,459 | 71,213 | 93,425 | 181,956 | 231,852 | 578,182 |
| Intergovernmental revenues: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contribution from School Board | • | | • | | | • | | 1,167,485 | | • |
| Commonwealth | 6,633,623 | 6,669,228 | 6,226,703 | 6,372,522 | 7,419,266 | 7,142,426 | 9,745,431 | 11,605,371 | 7,779,886 | 7,585,218 |
| Federal | 1,700,094 | 1,869,565 | 1,850,393 | 2,130,884 | 3,395,112 | 5,209,786 | 13,068,368 | 22,848,586 | 4,302,569 | 2,375,125 |
| Total revenues \$ | 63,601,434 | \$ 64,501,249 \$ | 64,004,127 \$ | 63,529,857 \$ | 66,002,603 \$ | 69,463,093 \$ | 80,623,827 \$ | \$ 68,250,789 \$ | 77,895,313 \$ | 80,280,566 |
| Expenditures | | | | | | | | | | |
| General government administration \$ | 2.923.524 | \$ 2.992.833 \$ | | 3.201.991 \$ | 3,153,551 \$ | 3.214,437 \$ | 3,295,339 \$ | 3,259,357 \$ | 3,318,595 \$ | 3.272,417 |
| | | 2,036,725 | 2,000,848 | 1,891,250 | | | | | | 1,952,842 |
| Public safety | 7,503,183 | 8.573,223 | 10,029,853 | 10,495.034 | 11,535,345 | 10.846.906 | 11.797.370 | 11.747.197 | 12.274.568 | 13,054,257 |
| Public works | 3,263,493 | 3,393,254 | 3,752,836 | 4,703,428 | 3,479,533 | 3,658,635 | 3,789,408 | 6,243,301 | 3,028,924 | 3,089,009 |
| Health and welfare | 6,814,582 | 7,130,528 | 7.433.326 | 7.298.075 | 7,555,697 | 7.732,699 | 7.298,502 | 7.629.321 | 8,025,122 | 8,678,611 |
| Education | 22,589,311 | 22,874,993 | 23,299,928 | 25.047.755 | 24.803.778 | 26,721,637 | 29,382,401 | 28.287.198 | 30,915,671 | 29,057,136 |
| Parks. recreation and cultural | 1,857,330 | 1,564,058 | 1,607,570 | 1.393,472 | 1.385,529 | 1,380,311 | 1.432.249 | 1.409,646 | 1.467,662 | 1.471.176 |
| Community development | 1.725,372 | 1,673,821 | 1,591,805 | 1.525,489 | 1.449.634 | 1,469,817 | 1.384.468 | 1.434.971 | 1.361.644 | 1.305,182 |
| Capital projects | 5,254,451 | 10,451,354 | 13,192,002 | 14,827,245 | 6,083,921 | 16,971,127 | 34,433,009 | 43,222,067 | 11,612,022 | 13,319,089 |
| Debt service: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Principal retirement | 1,166,750 | 1,215,000 | 1,190,000 | 1,940,000 | 1,955,000 | 1,960,000 | 2,220,442 | 1,885,442 | 2,204,441 | 10,490,358 |
| Interest and other fiscal charges | 517,125 | 665,331 | 887,517 | 1,156,368 | 1,051,087 | 1,173,830 | 1,331,414 | 1,434,105 | 1,951,423 | 2,843,615 |
| Total expenditures \$ | 55,563,673 | \$ 62,571,120 \$ | 68,234,002 \$ | 73,480,107 \$ | 64,335,576 \$ | 77,032,263 \$ | 98,290,863 \$ | 108,439,370 \$ | 78,131,854 \$ | 88,533,692 |
| Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures\$ | 8,037,761 | \$ 1,930,129 \$ | (4,229,875) \$ | (9,950,250) | 1,667,027 \$ | (7,569,170) \$ | (17,667,036) \$ | (11,888,581) \$ | (236,541) \$ | (8,253,126) |
| Other financing collices (lises) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers in | 4.542,675 | \$ 9,460,313 \$ | 4,854,860 \$ | 3.092.633 \$ | 5,557,683 \$ | 5.646.828 \$ | 5,445,273 \$ | 8,892,894 \$ | 15,083,118 \$ | 17,465,439 |
| Transfers out | (4,542,675) | $\overline{}$ | | (3,092,633) | | _ | | (8,892,894) | _ | (17,465,439) |
| Debt issued | 4,004,390 | 16,004,474 | | | | 15,024,716 | | 200,000 | 44,830,000 | |
| Premium on bonds issued | 1 | • | • | | | 1,379,051 | | • | 5,209,362 | • |
| Issuance of capital leases | 1 | • | • | | | | | 899,514 | | 214,660 |
| Sale of capital assets | ' | • | 1,825 | | | | | | · | 1 |
| Total other financing sources (uses) | , 4,004,390 | \$ 15,953,739 \$ | 1,825 \$ | \$ | ⇔ | 16,403,767 \$ | · · | 1,399,514 \$ | 50,039,362 \$ | 214,660 |
| Extraordinary items: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Insurance proceeds \$ | , | \$ - | 9 | \$ | \$ | 7,408,956 \$ | 9,913,837 \$ | \$ | \$ | ı |
| Net change in fund balances | , 12,042,151 | \$ 17,883,868 \$ | (4,228,050) \$ | (9,950,250) | 1,667,027 \$ | 16,243,553 \$ | (7,753,199) \$ | (10,489,067) \$ | 49,802,821 \$ | (8,038,466) |
| Debt service as a percentage of | | | | | | | 0 | 0 | | 1 |
| noncapital expenditures | 3.19% | 3.48% | 3.49% | 4.35% | 4.97% | 4.14% | 3.90% | 3.63% | 5.11% | 16.74% |

COUNTY OF LOUISA, VIRGINIA

General Governmental Tax Revenues by Source Last Ten Fiscal Years (modified accrual basis of accounting)

| | | | Motor | | | | | |
|-----------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|--------------|-------------------------|------------|
| Property Tax | Local sales and use Tax | Consumer Utility Tax | Vehicle License Tax | Recordation and Wills Tax | E-911 Tax | Meals Tax | Other Local Taxes | Total |
| 58,357,514 \$ | 3,673,209 | 610,599 | 1,329,437 | 579,547 \$ | ⇔ 1 | 1,094,835 \$ | 355,113 \$ | 66,000,254 |
| 55,027,281 | 3,309,977 | 609,137 | 1,193,414 | 559,854 | | 971,798 | 329,019 | 62,000,480 |
| 52,205,038 | 2,879,726 | 613,142 | 674,854 | 476,414 | | 853,460 | 259,704 | 57,962,338 |
| 48,994,477 | 3,020,623 | 604,328 | 647,134 | 444,333 | | 794,167 | 333,699 | 54,838,761 |
| 48,787,578 | 2,743,049 | 598,718 | 616,661 | 512,023 | | 783,656 | 227,083 | 54,268,768 |
| 47,020,171 | 2,952,991 | 590,706 | 597,817 | 427,573 | | 270,164 | 228,194 | 52,087,616 |
| 46,990,688 | 2,604,059 | 591,476 | 556,974 | 410,873 | 362,146 | | 246,305 | 51,762,521 |
| 47,712,558 | 2,409,995 | 583,834 | 395,196 | 495,804 | 363,946 | | 216,787 | 52,178,120 |
| 47,544,306 | 2,062,118 | 579,350 | 21,927 | 571,874 | 362,437 | | 226,923 | 51,368,935 |
| 45.676.153 | 1.723.872 | 568.674 | 587.777 | 739,593 | 398,901 | | 285.074 | 49.980.044 |

COUNTY OF LOUISA, VIRGINIA

Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property Last Ten Fiscal Years

| Total Direct Tax Rate | 0.78 | 0.78 | 0.76 | 0.73 | 0.73 | 0.70 | 0.70 | 0.69 | 0.70 | 69.0 |
|---|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Assessed Value as a Percentage of Actual Value | 100.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% |
| Estimated Actual Taxable Value | 7,879,181,210 \$ | 7,814,163,600 | 7,837,561,190 | 7,659,755,645 | 7,616,295,485 | 7,723,444,610 | 7,799,899,675 | 7,933,342,950 | 7,922,526,670 | 7,752,418,772 |
| Total Taxable Assessed Value | 7,879,181,210 \$ | 7,814,163,600 | 7,837,561,190 | 7,659,755,645 | 7,616,295,485 | 7,723,444,610 | 7,799,899,675 | 7,933,342,950 | 7,922,526,670 | 7,752,418,772 |
| Public Service | 78,425,865 \$ 2,449,442,640 \$ | 2,511,655,800 | 2,617,150,420 | 2,550,898,590 | 2,563,851,550 | 2,510,888,670 | 2,403,301,540 | 2,382,687,070 | 2,310,520,400 | 2,263,061,022 |
| Merchants' Capital | 78,425,865 \$ | 80,784,420 | 71,385,195 | 73,809,620 | 74,028,685 | 68,920,580 | 66,171,075 | 62,351,915 | 59,178,500 | 53,474,780 |
| Machinery and Tools | 17,240,925 \$ | 16,405,760 | 19,422,485 | 18,075,150 | 18,079,660 | 16,843,835 | 14,582,815 | 16,483,850 | 16,025,820 | 14,912,970 |
| Mobile Homes | 10,733,900 \$ | 10,267,300 | 10,600,100 | 10,774,500 | 10,659,640 | 10,800,535 | 11,150,300 | 11,724,670 | 11,999,130 | 12,100,470 |
| Personal Property | 382,171,780 \$ | 357,158,820 | 341,372,490 | 322,098,985 | 315,079,250 | 306,112,590 | 305,658,145 | 304,893,145 | 334,390,420 | 304,852,330 |
| Real Estate | 2017 \$ 4,941,166,100 \$ 382,171,780 \$ 10,733,900 \$ 17,240,925 \$ | 4,837,891,500 | 4,777,630,500 | 4,684,098,800 | 4,634,596,700 | 4,809,878,400 | 4,999,035,800 | 5,155,202,300 | 5,190,412,400 | 5,104,017,200 |
| Fiscal | 2017 \$ | 2016 | 2015 | 2014 | 2013 | 2012 | 2011 | 2010 | 2009 | 2008 |

Note: Estimated Actual Taxable Value is the same as Total Taxable Assessed Value. Total Taxable Assessed Value is reported at Fair Market Value.

Source: Commissioner of Revenue

COUNTY OF LOUISA, VIRGINIA

Property Tax Rates (1)
Direct and Overlapping Governments
Last Ten Fiscal Years

| ng Rates Aineral | Personal Property | 0.48 | 0.48 | 0.48 | 0.48 | 09.0 | 09.0 | 09.0 | 09.0 | 09.0 | 09.0 |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Overlapping Rates Town of Mineral | Real Estate | 0.24 | 0.24 | 0.24 | 0.24 | 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.25 |
| g Rates -ouisa | Personal Property | 0.71 | 0.71 | 0.71 | 0.71 | 0.71 | 0.71 | 0.71 | 0.71 | 0.71 | 0.71 |
| Overlapping Rates Town of Louisa | Real Estate | 0.1635 | 0.1635 | 0.1635 | 0.1635 | 0.166 | 0.166 | 0.166 | 0.166 | 0.166 | 0.166 |
| | Total Direct Tax Rate | 0.78 | 0.78 | 0.76 | 0.73 | 0.73 | 0.70 | 0.70 | 69.0 | 0.70 | 69.0 |
| | Merchants' Capital | 0.65 | 0.65 | 0.65 | 0.65 | 0.65 | 0.65 | 0.65 | 0.65 | 0.65 | 0.65 |
| ect Rates | Machinery I | 1.90 | 1.90 | 1.90 | 1.90 | 1.90 | 1.90 | 1.90 | 1.90 | 1.90 | 1.90 |
| Dir | Mobile Homes | (2) 0.72 | 0.72 | 0.65 | 0.65 | 0.65 | 0.62 | 0.62 | 0.62 | 0.62 | 0.62 |
| | Personal Property | | 1.90 | 1.90 | 1.90 | 1.90 | 1.90 | 1.90 | 1.90 | 1.90 | 1.90 |
| | Real Estate | 0.72 | 0.72 | 0.68 | 0.65 | 0.65 | 0.62 | 0.62 | 0.62 | 0.62 | 0.62 |
| | Fiscal Years | 2017 | 2016 | 2015 | 2014 | 2013 | 2012 | 2011 | 2010 | 2009 | 2008 |

(1) Per \$100 of assessed value (2) Business personal property is \$1.90

COUNTY OF LOUISA, VIRGINIA

Principal Property Taxpayers Current Year and the Period Nine Years Prior

| | | Fiscal Year 2017 | ar 2017 | Fiscal Year 2008 | ar 2008 |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|------------------|------------|------------------|------------|
| | | 2016 | % of Total | 2007 | % of Total |
| | Type | Assessed | Assessed | Assessed | Assessed |
| Taxpayer | Business | Valuation | Valuation | Valuation | Valuation |
| Dominion Virgina Power | Electric | 1,882,356,710 | 23.89% | 1,727,727,354 | 22.29% |
| Old Dominion | Electric | 429,565,970 | 5.45% | 420,662,553 | 5.43% |
| Walmart | Retailer | 112,971,440 | 1.43% | 82,250,035 | 1.06% |
| Rappahannock Electric Co-op | Electric | 47,720,670 | 0.61% | 36,773,168 | 0.47% |
| Spring Creek Land | Land Developer | 30,543,860 | 0.39% | 10,928,300 | 0.14% |
| Klockner Pentaplast | Manufacturing | 27,834,655 | 0.35% | 25,072,035 | 0.32% |
| Columbia Gas | Pipeline | 23,911,910 | 0.30% | 18,156,168 | 0.23% |
| Colonial Pipeline | Pipeline | 17,183,140 | 0.22% | 11,030,961 | 0.14% |
| Lowes | Retailer | 17,182,395 | 0.22% | N/A | A/A |
| Central Virginia Electric | Electric | 16,477,930 | 0.21% | 8,703,483 | 0.11% |
| William A. Cooke Inc. | Land Developer/Realtor | 14,329,970 | 0.18% | N/A | A/A |
| Verizon | Telecom | | N/A | 28,811,649 | 0.37% |
| CSX | Railroad | | N/A | 11,217,208 | 0.14% |
| | | 2,620,078,650 | 33.25% | 2,381,332,914 | 30.72% |

Source: Commissioner of Revenue

COUNTY OF LOUISA, VIRGINIA

Property Tax Levies and Collections Last Ten Fiscal Years

| | | Total Tax (1) | Collected Year o | llected within the Fis Year of the Levy (1,3) | Collected within the Fiscal Year of the Levy (1,3) | Collections | Total Collec | Total Collections to Date |
|----------------|---|-------------------------|---------------------|--|--|-------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------|
| Fiscal Year | 1 | Levy for Fiscal Year | Amount | | Percentage of Levy | in Subsequent Years (1, 2) | Amount | Percentage of Levy |
| 2017 | 8 | 60,264,469 | \$ 55,623,701 | 701 | 92.30% \$ | ı | 55,623,701 | 92.30% |
| 2016 | | 55,928,868 | 52,909,359 | 359 | 94.60% | 940,273 | 53,849,632 | 96.28% |
| 2015 | | 53,108,367 | 51,638,365 | 365 | 97.23% | 1,237,800 | 52,876,164 | %95'66 |
| 2014 | | 50,373,700 | 48,270,091 | 191 | 95.82% | 1,287,184 | 49,557,274 | 98.38% |
| 2013 | | 50,042,782 | 48,241,955 | 955 | 96.40% | 1,269,208 | 49,511,163 | 98.94% |
| 2012 | | 47,825,382 | 46,403,601 | 301 | 97.03% | 1,352,008 | 47,755,609 | 99.85% |
| 2011 | | 48,176,866 | 46,472,902 | 302 | 96.46% | 1,578,224 | 48,051,126 | 99.74% |
| 2010 | | 48,916,345 | 47,557,751 | 751 | 97.22% | 1,072,003 | 48,629,755 | 99.41% |
| 2009 | | 49,245,771 | 47,419,591 | 591 | 96.29% | 1,164,715 | 48,584,306 | %99'86 |
| 2008 | | 47,728,766 | 46,100,844 | 344 | %65'96 | 750,753 | 46,851,597 | 98.16% |

Source: Commissioner of Revenue, County Treasurer's office

(1) Exclusive of penalties & interest.(2) Does not include land rollbacks.(3) Includes revenue from the Commonwealth for Personal Property Tax Relief Act.

COUNTY OF LOUISA, VIRGINIA

Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type Last Ten Fiscal Years

| | Per Capita (1) | 1,986 | 2,333 | 948 | 978 | 1,064 | 637 | 702 | 770 | 816 | 371 |
|--------------------------------|---|---------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| | Percentage of Personal Income (1) | 4764.35% \$ | 5497.09% | 2214.96% | 2082.98% | 2294.45% | 1454.74% | 1646.17% | 1942.69% | 2131.93% | 973.63% |
| | Total Primary Government | 69,973,234 | 80,734,946 | 32,530,819 | 33,253,096 | 35,677,660 | 21,355,749 | 23,438,824 | 25,513,782 | 26,805,493 | 12,039,390 |
| | Capital Leases | 1,034,378 \$ | 1,184,634 | 899,514 | | | | | | | • |
| ies | Revenue Anticipation Notes | ٠ | 7,500,000 | 200,000 | • | • | • | | | • | • |
| Governmental Activities | Bond Premium | 6,430,908 \$ | 6,916,922 | 1,932,473 | 2,168,822 | 2,372,944 | 1,115,749 | 1,243,824 | 1,378,782 | 1,480,493 | 204,390 |
| Govern | Lease Revenue Bonds | 37,115,000 \$ | 37,830,000 | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | General Obligation Bonds | 25,392,948 \$ | 27,303,390 | 29,198,832 | 31,084,274 | 33,304,716 | 20,240,000 | 22,195,000 | 24,135,000 | 25,325,000 | 11,835,000 |
| | | ↔ | | | | | | | | | |
| | Fiscal Years | 2017 | 2016 | 2015 | 2014 | 2013 | 2012 | 2011 | 2010 | 2009 | 2008 |

Note: Details regarding the County's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements. (1) See the Schedule of Demographic and Economic Statistics - Table 13

COUNTY OF LOUISA, VIRGINIA

Assessed Value and Net Bonded Debt Per Capita Ratio of Net General Bonded Debt to Last Ten Fiscal Years

| Net Bonded Debt per Capita (1) | 763 | 838 | 206 | 978 | 1,064 | 289 | 702 | 770 | 816 | 371 |
|---|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| l | ↔ | | | | | | | | | |
| Ratio of Net General Obligation Debt to Assessed Value (2) | 0.34% | 0.37% | 0.40% | 0.43% | 0.47% | 0.28% | 0.30% | 0.32% | 0.34% | 0.16% |
| Net Bonded Debt (3) | 26,888,225 | 29,010,950 | 31,131,305 | 33,253,096 | 35,677,660 | 21,355,749 | 23,438,824 | 25,513,782 | 26,805,493 | 12,039,390 |
| | ↔ | | | | | | | | | |
| Gross Bonded Debt | 26,888,225 | 29,010,950 | 31,131,305 | 33,253,096 | 35,677,660 | 21,355,749 | 23,438,824 | 25,513,782 | 26,805,493 | 12,039,390 |
| | ↔ | | | | | | | | | |
| Fiscal Year | 2017 | 2016 | 2015 | 2014 | 2013 | 2012 | 2011 | 2010 | 2009 | 2008 |
| I | | | | | | | | | | |

Includes all long-term general obligation bonded debt and Literary Fund Loans. Excludes revenue bonds, (1) Population data can be found in the Schedule of Demographic and Economic Statistics - Table 13
 (2) See the Schedule of Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property - Table 7
 (3) Includes all long-term general obligation bonded debt and Literary Fund Loans. Excludes revenue capital leases, and compensated absences.

COUNTY OF LOUISA, VIRGINIA

Demographic and Economic Statistics Last Ten Fiscal Years

| Unemploy- ment Rate (5) | 3.50% | 3.60% | 4.80% | 2.80% | 6.30% | %08.9 | %06.9 | 8.00% | 7.80% | 4.30% |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| School Enrollment (4) | 4,684 | 4,688 | 4,652 | 4,618 | 4,573 | 4,546 | 4,553 | 4,533 | 4,571 | 4,538 |
| Median Age (3) | | | | 43.6 | | | | 42.6 | | |
| Per Capita Personal Income (2) | 42,445 | 42,445 | 42,445 | 46,478 | 45,808 | 43,913 | 42,617 | 39,485 | 38,287 | 38,077 |
| Personal Income (2) | 1,468,684 \$ | 1,468,684 | 1,468,684 | 1,596,417 | 1,554,956 | 1,468,015 | 1,423,841 | 1,313,320 | 1,257,336 | 1,236,548 |
| Population (1) | 35,236 \$ | 34,602 | 34,312 | 33,984 | 33,517 | 33,514 | 33,410 | 33,153 | 32,840 | 32,475 |
| Fiscal Year | 2017 | 2016 | 2015 | 2014 | 2013 | 2012 | 2011 | 2010 | 2009 | 2008 |

Souce:

US Census Quick Facts
 U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis
 Median Age at the County level is not data that is updated annually, but only with decennial census
 Annual School Report as prepared by the Louisa County Public Schools
 Virginia Employment Commission- Labor Market Information

Note: Personal Income and per capita personal income data is not available after 2014. The 2014 data has

been used for subsequent years.

COUNTY OF LOUISA, VIRGINIA

Principal Employers Current Year and the Period Nine Years Prior

| | | Fiscal Year 2017 | ır 2017 | Fiscal Year 2008 | |
|---------------------------------|-----------|------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------|------|
| | | | % of Total County | | |
| Employer | Employees | Rank | Employment | Employees | Rank |
| Walmart, Inc. | 1,200 | _ | 13.07% | Dominon Virginia Power | ~ |
| Louisa County Public Schools | 983 | 2 | 10.71% | Walmart, Inc. | 2 |
| Dominion Virginia Power | 865 | က | 9.42% | Louisa County Public Schools | ဇ |
| Klockner- Pentaplast of America | 541 | 4 | 2.89% | Klockner - Pentaplast of America | 4 |
| County of Louisa | 402 | 2 | 4.38% | County of Louisa | 2 |
| Tri-Dim Filter Corporation | 206 | 9 | 2.24% | Tri-Dim Filter Corporation | 9 |
| Lowes | 158 | 7 | 1.72% | Mead Westvaco | 7 |
| Shenandoah Crossings Resort* | 150 | œ | 1.63% | Shenandoah Crossing Resort | 80 |
| Food Lion | 148 | 6 | 1.61% | Lowes | 6 |
| Louisa Health Care Center | 114 | 10 | 1.61% | Louisa Health Care Center | 10 |
| McDonalds | 108 | 1 | 1.24% | Chips | 7 |
| Cavalier Produce | 78 | 12 | 0.85% | Food Lion | 12 |
| Totals | 9,178 | | 54.40% | | |

Source: Virginia Employment Commission, Individual Companies HR Depts.

^{*}Seasonal

COUNTY OF LOUISA, VIRGINIA

Full-time Equivalent County Government Employees by Function Last Ten Fiscal Years

| Function | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 |
|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| General government | 31 | 33 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 29 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 34 |
| Judicial administration | 17 | 18 | 18 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 |
| Public safety | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sheriffs department | 55 | 22 | 29 | 63 | 29 | 29 | 62 | 09 | 22 | 62 |
| Fire & rescue | 13 | 19 | 31 | 33 | 32 | 34 | 35 | 4 | 43 | 46 |
| Building inspections | 6.5 | 6.5 | 5.5 | 5.5 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 2 |
| Animal control | 4 | 4 | 4 | 7 | 4 | 4 | 4 | ဇ | က | က |
| Public works | | | | | | | | | | |
| General maintenance | 10 | 13 | 1 | 7 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 12 | 12 |
| Landfill | 2 | 2 | 7 | _ | ~ | _ | _ | ~ | 5 | 2 |
| Engineering | ~ | 1 | | 1 | | ı | 1 | ı | 1 | |
| Health and welfare | | | | | | | | | | |
| Department of social services Culture and recreation | 37 | 41 | 39 | 39 | 42 | 41 | 41 | 38 | 42 | 41 |
| Parks and recreation | 7 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Community development | | | | | | | | | | |
| Planning | 9.5 | 12.5 | 11.5 | 8.5 | 80 | ∞ | 80 | 80 | 6 | 10 |
| Totals | 193 | 211 | 218 | 216 | 216 | 214 | 220 | 220 | 229 | 238 |

Source: Payroll Records

COUNTY OF LOUISA, VIRGINIA

Operating Indicators by Function Last Ten Fiscal Years

| Function | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 |
|--|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|--|
| Public safety Sheriffs department: Physical arrests Traffic violations Civil papers | 1,885 2,235 11,292 | 2,068 3,624 11,303 | 2,078 4,909 11,440 | 2,227 4,249 10,371 | 2,155 2,757 10,176 | 1,974 1,893 9,791 | 1,751 1,277 11,187 | 1,850 937 9,443 | 1,764 920 10,640 | 1,822 1,025 8,718 |
| Fire and rescue: Fire Rescue Total Number of calls answered Total Number of actual rescue transports Building inspections: | 2,500 5,231 7,731 | 3,379 4,910 8,289 1,732 | 2,968 5,258 8,226 2,550 | 3,153 5,220 8,373 2,620 | 3,382 5,234 8,616 3,001 | 3,175 5,491 8,666 3,320 | 4,723 5,553 10,276 3,464 | 4,565 5,133 9,698 3,374 | 4,723 6,554 11,277 3630 | 7,289 6,735 14,024 3504 |
| Permits issued Public works General maintenance: Trucks/vehicles | 1,970 | 1,403 | 1,197 | 1,263 | 1,491 | 1,322 | 1,245 | 1,099 | 1386 | 1571 |
| Landfill: Refuse collected (tons/day) | 87.9 | 29 | 64.91 | 59.04 | 63.02 | 82.40 | 109.43 | 55.11 | 61.64 | 64.09 |
| Health and welfare Department of Social Services: Caseload: Food Stamps Medicaid Temporary Asst. Needy Families | 962 2,475 103 | 1,130 2,339 109 | 1,544 2,223 128 | 1,977 2,454 127 | 2,107 2,556 113 | 2,201 2,737 123 | 2,269 2,845 118 | 1,992 3,018 | 1,786 2,946 91 | 1,769 2,917 83 |
| Culture and recreation Parks and recreation: Recreation hall permits issued After-school program participants Aquatic Facility Participants Youth sports participants | 48 273 6,065 7,533 | 66 214 14,333 10,029 | 140 191 12,791 6,228 | 210 160 12,196 6,175 | 193 210 10,008 5,725 | 159 204 9,277 5,044 | 167 225 9,170 6,051 | 206 229 9,329 4,956 | 198 253 11,734 5,676 | 179 250 13,027 5,972 |
| Community development Planning: Zoning permits issued | 961 | 840 | 899 | 290 | 942 | 658 | 566 | 926 | 870 | 979 |
| Component Unit - School Board Education: School age population Actual School Enrollment (March) Number of teachers Local expenditures per pupil Total expenditures per pupil | 5,881 4,538 378 5,270 9,725 | 4,571 361 5,409 10,432 | 4,533 355 5,422 10,162 | 6,204 4,553 375 5,649 10,108 | 4,546 391 6,477 11,646 | 4,573 375 5,796 11,410 | 6,124 4,618 374 5,810 | 4,867 393 6,665 11,491 | 6,059 4,688 374 6,652 11,469 | 6,148 4,684 405 6,553 12,033 |
| Source: Individual County departments | | | | | | | | | | |

Source: Individual County departments

NOTE: School Age Population Based on Actual School Census done every three years until 2011 and now provided by Weldon Cooper.

COUNTY OF LOUISA, VIRGINIA

Capital Asset Statistics by Function Last Ten Fiscal Years

| Function | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 |
|--|-------|----------|-------|----------|----------|--------|--------|----------|----------|--------|
| General government administration | • | • | • | , | • | • | • | • | • | |
| Administration buildings | o | တ | တ | တ | о | တ | တ | တ | တ | တ |
| Vehicles | 10 | б | 6 | 6 | 6 | 12 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| Public safety | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sheriffs department: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Patrol units | 44 | 45 | 47 | 47 | 47 | 45 | 46 | 46 | 41 | 47 |
| Other vehicles | 14 | 24 | 23 | 26 | 32 | 31 | 31 | 31 | 39 | 33 |
| Building inspections: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vehicles | | | | | | | | | | |
| Animal control: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vehicles | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 2 | 2 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 9 |
| Emergency Services: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vehicles | 2 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 80 | 7 | 7 | 9 | 5 |
| Ambulances | 2 | က | 2 | 4 | 2 | 2 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 2 |
| Public works | | | | | | | | | | |
| General maintenance: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trucks/vehicles | 10 | 10 | 12 | 13 | 13 | 12 | 12 | 11 | 80 | 10 |
| Landfill: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vehicles | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | က | ဂ |
| Sites | _ | _ | _ | _ | ~ | ~ | ~ | _ | _ | ~ |
| Refuse & Recycling Sites | 6 | 6 | 0 | о | 6 | 6 | 6 | ග | ග | 6 |
| Health and welfare | | | | | | | | | | |
| Department of Social Services: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vehicles | 10 | 11 | 11 | 80 | 7 | 7 | 80 | ∞ | о | 6 |
| Culture and recreation | | | | | | | | | | |
| Parks and recreation: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Community centers | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Vehicles | 2 | 2 | 4 | 9 | 9 | ∞ | 80 | 6 | 6 | 80 |
| Aquatic facilities | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Parks acreage | 35.22 | 35.22 | 35.22 | 35.22 | 35.22 | 104.62 | 104.62 | 104.62 | 104.62 | 104.62 |
| Community development | | | | | | | | | | |
| Planning: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vehicles | 10 | 7 | 6 | 6 | 80 | 7 | 7 | 10 | 9 | 2 |
| Component Unit - School Board Education: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Schools | 2 | 2 | 2 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 |
| School buses | 115 | 111 | 119 | 117 | 117 | 122 | 126 | 119 | 127 | 128 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |

Source: Insurance Renewal Schedules

ROBINSON, FARMER, COX ASSOCIATES

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

A PROFESSIONAL LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY

Independent Auditors' Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements

Performed in Accordance with Government Auditing Standards

To the Honorable Members of the Board of Supervisors County of Louisa, Virginia

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the *Specifications for Audits of Counties, Cities and Towns*, issued by the Auditor of Public Accounts of the Commonwealth of Virginia, the financial statements of the governmental activities, presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the County of Louisa, Virginia as of and for the year ended June 30, 2017, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the County of Louisa, Virginia's basic financial statements and have issued our report thereon dated November 29, 2017.

Internal Control over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the County of Louisa, Virginia's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the County of Louisa, Virginia's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the County of Louisa, Virginia's internal control.

A deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A material weakness is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A significant deficiency is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies and therefore, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that were not identified. However, as described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs, we identified certain deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses (2017-001).

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the County of Louisa, Virginia's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

County of Louisa, Virginia's Response to Findings

County of Louisa, Virginia's response to the findings identified in our audit is described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs. County of Louisa, Virginia's response was not subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and, accordingly, we express no opinion on it.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Robinson, Farmer, Cox Associares
Fredericksburg, Virginia
November 29, 2017

ROBINSON, FARMER, COX ASSOCIATES

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

A PROFESSIONAL LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY

Independent Auditors' Report on Compliance For Each Major Program and on Internal Control over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance

To the Honorable Members of the Board of Supervisors County of Louisa, Virginia

Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program

We have audited the County of Louisa, Virginia's compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the *OMB Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on each of the County of Louisa, Virginia's major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2017. County of Louisa, Virginia's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditors' results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

Management's Responsibility

Management is responsible for compliance with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of its federal awards applicable to its federal programs.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of the County of Louisa, Virginia's major federal programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Those standards and the Uniform Guidance require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the County of Louisa, Virginia's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of the County of Louisa, Virginia's compliance.

Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

In our opinion, the County of Louisa, Virginia complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2017.

Report on Internal Control over Compliance

Management of the County of Louisa, Virginia is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered the County of Louisa, Virginia's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each major federal program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on compliance for each major federal program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the County of Louisa, Virginia's internal control over compliance.

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. A material weakness in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Fredericksburg, Virginia November 29, 2017

Robinson, Farmer, Cox Associases

Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

| Federal Grantor/State Pass - Through Grantor/ Program or Cluster Title | Federal CFDA Number | Pass-Through Entity Identifying Number | Federal Expenditures | |
|---|---------------------------|--|-------------------------|--|
| Department of Health and Human Services: | | | | |
| Pass Through Payments: | | | | |
| Department of Social Services: | | | | |
| Promoting safe and stable families | 93.556 | 0950116/0950115 | \$ 10,490 | |
| Temporary assistance for needy families | 93.558 | 0400117/0400116 | 235,178 | |
| Refugee and entrant assistance - state administered programs | 93.566 | 0500117/0500116 | 681 | |
| Low-income home energy assistance | 93.568 | 0600417/0600416 | 25,702 | |
| Child care mandatory and matching funds of the child care and | | | | |
| development fund | 93.596 | 0760117/0760116 | 36,158 | |
| Stephanie Tubbs Jones child welfare services program | 93.645 | 0900117/0900116 | 299 | |
| Foster care - Title IV-E | 93.658 | 1100117/1100116 | 343,680 | |
| Adoption assistance | 93.659 | 1120117/1120116 | 327,013 | |
| Social services block grant | 93.667 | 1000117/1000116 | 214,877 | |
| Chafee foster care independence program | 93.674 | 9150117/9150116 | 2,361 | |
| Children's health insurance program | 93.767 | 0540117/0540116 | 13,026 | |
| Medical assistance program | 93.778 | 1200117/1200116 | 413,792 | |
| Total Department of Health and Human Services | | | \$1,623,257_ | |
| Department of Homeland Security: | | | | |
| Pass Through Payments: | | | | |
| Department of Emergency Management: | | | | |
| Disaster grants - public assistance (presidentially declared disasters) | 97.036 | DEM0015699 DEM0016799 | 113,021 | |
| Emergency management performance grants | 97.042 | DEM6274500 | 17,607 | |
| Total Department of Homeland Security | | | \$130,628_ | |
| Department of Agriculture: | | | | |
| Child Nutrition Cluster: | | | | |
| Pass Through Payments: | | | | |
| Department of Agriculture: | | | | |
| Food distribution | 10.555 | 201717N109941 | \$ 142,511 | |
| Department of Education: | | | | |
| National school lunch program | 10.555 | 201717IN109941/ | 959,770 | |
| readonal concortation program | 10.000 | 201616N109941 | 000,110 | |
| Total 10.555 | | 20101011109941 | \$ 1,102,281 | |
| | | | | |
| School breakfast program | 10.553 | 201717IN109941/ | 326,681 | |
| Summer food convice program for children | 10.559 | 201616N109941 | 17.065 | |
| Summer food service program for children | | 201717N109941 | 17,965 | |
| Food distribution | 10.559 | 201717N109941 | 477_ | |
| Total 10.559 | | | \$18,442_ | |
| Total child nutrition cluster | | | \$1,447,404_ | |

Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards (Continued) For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

| Federal Grantor/State Pass - Through Grantor/ Program or Cluster Title | | | Federal Expenditures | |
|--|------------------|---|-------------------------|-------------------|
| Department of Agriculture: (Continued) Department of Social Services: State administrative matching grants for the supplemental nutrition assistance program | 10.561 | 0010116/0010117 | \$ | 326,609 |
| Total Department of Agriculture | | | \$ | 1,774,013 |
| Department of Justice: Direct payments: Bulletproof vest partnership program | 16.607 | N/A | \$ | 1,723 |
| Pass Through Payments: Department of Criminal Justice Services: Crime victim assistance Violence against women formula grants | 16.575 16.588 | CJS86015 CJS86515/CJS7651601 | \$ | 39,310 27,350 |
| Total Department of Justice | | | \$ | 68,383 |
| Department of Transportation: Pass Through Payments: Department of Motor Vehicles: Alcohol impaired driving countermeasures incentive grants I Alcohol open container requirements | 20.601 20.607 | K8-16-56084 154AL-17-57426 | \$ | 3,697 10,080 |
| Total Department of Transportation | | | \$ | 13,777 |
| Department of Education: Pass Through Payments: Virginia Tech: | | | | |
| English language acquisition state grants Department of Education: | 84.365 | 12493510 | \$ | 7,280 |
| Title I grants to local educational agencies | 84.010 | S010A150046 S010A160046 | | 973,287 |
| Special education - grants to states | 84.027 | H027A150107 | | 587,590 |
| Career and technical education - basic grants to states Supporting effective instruction state grant | 84.048 84.367 | V048A150046 S367A150044 S367A160044 | | 49,301 151,457 |
| Advanced placement program | 84.330 | S330B160002 | _ | 13 |
| Total Department of Education | | | \$ | 1,768,928 |
| Total Expenditures of Federal Awards | | | \$ | 5,378,986 |
| See accompanying notes to Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards. | | | | |

Notes to Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

Note 1 - Basis of Presentation

The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards (the Schedule) includes the federal grant activity of the County of Louisa, Virginia under programs of the federal government for the year ended June 30, 2017. The information in this Schedule is presented in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (Uniform Guidance). Because the Schedule presents only a selected portion of the operations of the County of Louisa, Virginia, it is not intended to and does not present the financial position, changes in net position, or cash flows of the County of Louisa, Virginia.

Note 2 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

- (1) Expenditures on the Schedule are reported on the accrual basis of accounting. Such expenditures are recognized following the cost principles contained in Uniform Guidance, wherein certain types of expenditures are not allowable or are limited as to reimbursement.
- (2) Pass-through entity identifying numbers are presented where available.
- (3) The County did not elect to use the 10% de minimis indirect cost rate.
- (4) The County did not pass any federal awards through to sub-recipients during the year ended June 30, 2017.

Note 3 - Food Distribution

Nonmonetary assistance is reported in the schedule at fair market value of the commodities received and disbursed.

Note 4 - Relationship to Financial Statements

Federal expenditures, revenues and capital contributions are reported in the County's basic financial statements as follows:

Intergovernmental federal revenues per the basic financial statements:

| interget of informational reaction revenues per the basic infarioral statements. | | |
|--|------|-----------|
| Primary government: | | |
| General Fund | \$ | 2,296,422 |
| Natural Disaster Capital Projects Fund | _ | 78,703 |
| Total primary government | \$ | 2,375,125 |
| Component Unit School Board: | | |
| School Operating Fund | \$_ | 3,230,147 |
| Total federal expenditures per basic financial | | |
| statements | \$_ | 5,605,272 |
| Less federal interest subsidy | _ | (226,286) |
| · | _ | <u> </u> |
| Total federal expenditures per the Schedule of Expenditures | | |
| of Federal Awards | \$ _ | 5,378,986 |

Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs Year Ended June 30, 2017

Section I - Summary of Auditors' Results

Financial Statements

Type of auditors' report issued: Unmodified

Internal control over financial reporting:

Material weakness(es) identified?

Significant deficiency(ies) identified?

Noncompliance material to financial statements noted?

None reported

Federal Awards

Internal control over major programs:

Material weakness(es) identified?

Significant deficiency(ies) identified?

None reported

Type of auditors' report issued on compliance for major programs:

Unmodified

Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with 2 CFR

Section 200.516 (a)?

Identification of major programs:

CFDA # Name of Federal Program or Cluster

84.027/84.173 Special Education Cluster

84.010 Ttile I Grants to Local Educational Agencies

10.555/10.553/10.559 Child Nutrition Cluster

Dollar threshold used to distinguish between Type A and Type B programs: 750,000

Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee?

Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs (Continued) Year Ended June 30, 2017

Section II - Financial Statement Findings

Finding 2017-001

Criteria:

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP) require entities to record all asset and liabilities in their financial statements.

Condition:

Material audit adjustments were needed for the Component Unit School Board including entrries to adjust due from other governments in the total amount of \$1,558,664.

Cause:

The School Board's internal controls in place to capture and record all necessary balances in the automated accounting system were not adequate for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017.

Effect:

There is more than a remote likelihood that a material misstatement of the financial statements will not be prevented or detected by the entity's internal controls over financial reporting.

Recommendation:

It is recommended that the School Board strengthen internal controls to capture and record all balances accurately and eliminate the need for material audit adjustments.

Management's Response and Planned Corrective Action:

Management concurs with this recommendation and will strengthen internal controls to ensure that such adjustments are not needed in the future.

Section III - Federal Award Findings and Questioned Costs

There are no federal award findings and questioned costs to report.

Section IV - Prior Year Audit Findings

Finding 2016-001

Federal award finding - 84.027 - expenditures requested for reimbursement which were also requested for reimbursement under the Preschool Grant (84.173).

Status:

The School Board has designed appropriate controls for remediation of the federal award finding.

